

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC047 Bitou ▼

CFO Name: Felix Martin Lötter

Tel: 044 501 3025

Fax: 0

E-Mail: flotter@plett.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Informatic ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes		Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council	Vote 1	Council	
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	1.1	Office of the Mayor	1,1 - Office of the Mayor
Vote 3 - Community Services	1.2	Office of the Deputy Mayor	1,2 - Office of the Deputy Mayor
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	1.3	Office of the Speaker	1,3 - Office of the Speaker
Vote 5 - Financial Services	1.4	Office of the Executive Council	1,4 - Office of the Executive Council
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning	1.5	Council General	1,5 - Council General
Vote 7 - Engineering Services	1.6		1,6 -
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	Office of the Municipal Manager	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Municipal Manager; Executive Support	2,1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Internal Audit	2,2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & Compliance	2,3 - Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & Compliance
	2.4	Governance and Compliance: IDP	2,4 - Governance and Compliance: IDP
	2.5	Governance and Compliance: Performance Management	2,5 - Governance and Compliance: Performance Management
	2.6	Program Management Office	2,6 - Program Management Office
	2.7	Office of the Political Office Bearers	2,7 - Office of the Political Office Bearers
	Vote 3	Community Services	
	3.1	Director; Executive Support	3,1 - Director; Executive Support
	3.2	Traffic Management Services	3,2 - Traffic Management Services
	3.3	Law Enforcement Services	3,3 - Law Enforcement Services
	3.4	Fire & Rescue Services	3,4 - Fire & Rescue Services
	3.5	Disaster Management: CCTV & Security Administration	3,5 - Disaster Management: CCTV & Security Administration
	3.6	Library and Information Services	3,6 - Library and Information Services
	3.7	Integrated Waste Management	3,7 - Integrated Waste Management
	3.8	Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks & Open Space	3,8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks & Open Space
	Vote 4	Corporate Services	
	4.1	Director; Executive Support	4,1 - Director; Executive Support
	4.2	Human Resources Management Services	4,2 - Human Resources Management Services
	4.3	Administration Services	4,3 - Administration Services
	4.4	Corporate Communications & Intergovernmental Relations & Public Participation	4,4 - Corporate Communications & Intergovernmental Relations & Public Participation
	4.5	Information & Communication Technology	4,5 - Information & Communication Technology
	4.6	Legal Services	4,6 - Legal Services
	4.7	Social Development	4,7 - Social Development
	Vote 5	Financial Services	
	5.1	Director; Executive Support	5,1 - Director; Executive Support
	5.2	Budget & Reporting	5,2 - Budget & Reporting
	5.3	Assets & Liability Management	5,3 - Assets & Liability Management
	5.4	AFS, Treasury and Accounting	5,4 - AFS, Treasury and Accounting
	5.5	Revenue Services	5,5 - Revenue Services
	5.6	Expenditure	5,6 - Expenditure
	5.7	Supply Chain Management	5,7 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 6	Economic Development & Planning	
	6.1	Director; Executive Support	6,1 - Director; Executive Support
	6.2	Local Economic Development & Tourism	6,2 - Local Economic Development & Tourism
	6.3	Town Planning	6,3 - Town Planning
	6.4	Land Use Planning:Environmental Management	6,4 - Land Use Planning:Environmental Management
	6.5	Land Use Planning: GIS	6,5 - Land Use Planning: GIS
	6.6	Planning & Building Control	6,6 - Planning & Building Control
	6.7	Integrated Human Settlement	6,7 - Integrated Human Settlement
	Vote 7	Engineering Services	
	7.1	Director; Executive Support	7,1 - Director; Executive Support
	7.2	Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control	7,2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control
	7.3	Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation	7,3 - Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation
	7.4	Transport, Roads & Storm Water	7,4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water
	7.5	Electrical and Energy	7,5 - Electrical and Energy
	7.6	Fleet Management	7,6 - Fleet Management
	7.7	Project Management Unit (PMU)	7,7 - Project Management Unit (PMU)

WC047 Bitou - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION****Municipality** WC047 Bitou**Grade** 3

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province WC WESTERN CAPE**Web Address** www.bitou.gov.za**E-mail Address** 0**B. CONTACT INFORMATION****Postal address:**

P.O. Box 0

City / Town 0

Postal Code 0

Street address

Building Municipal Buildings

Street No. & Name Sewell Street

City / Town Plettenbergbay

Postal Code 6600

General Contacts

Telephone number 044 501 3000

Fax number 0

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**Speaker:**

ID Number 8504035263089

Title Mr

Name Claude Terblanche

Telephone number 044 501 3060

Cell number 078 340 5812

Fax number 0

E-mail address cterblanche@plett.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number 8403015202086

Title Mr

Name Clyde Windvogel

Telephone number 044 501 3065

Cell number 066 340 8797

Fax number 0

E-mail address cwindvogel@plett.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 5907185026086

Title Mr

Name Dave Swart

Telephone number 044 501 3002

Cell number 083 419 7533

Fax number 0

E-mail address dswart@plett.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 9607170197084

Title Ms

Name Colleen van Rooyen

Telephone number 044 501 3041

Cell number 066 202 4696

Fax number 0

E-mail address cvanrooyen@plett.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 6811281131080

Title Ms

Name Mavis Busakwe

Telephone number 044 501 3481

Cell number 060 497 6125

Fax number 0

E-mail address mbaskwe@plett.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 8612110399080

Title Ms

Name Ziyanda Claudine Rala

Telephone number 044 501 3481

Cell number 067 188 7994

Fax number 0

E-mail address zrala@plett.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**Municipal Manager:**

ID Number 7709085318086

Title Mr

Name Mbulelo Memani

Telephone number 044 501 3172

Cell number 060 749 5845

Fax number 0

E-mail address mmemani@plett.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number 8301310348085

Title Ms

Name Akhona Noholoza

Telephone number 044 501 3172

Cell number 073 122 8364

Fax number 0

E-mail address anoholoza@plett.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number	6407275123082	ID Number	8503060854085
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Felix Martin Lötter	Name	Zikhona Ncera
Telephone number	044 501 3025	Telephone number	044 501 3024
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	flotter@plett.gov.za	E-mail address	zncera@plett.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Christopher Payle	Name	Nolubabalo Ramotsamai
Telephone number	044 501 3315	Telephone number	044 501 3402
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	cpayle@plett.gov.za	E-mail address	nramotsamai@plett.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Izak Pretorius	Name	Emerald Saayman
Telephone number	044 501 3403	Telephone number	044 501 3315
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	ipretorius@plett.gov.za	E-mail address	sstuurman@plett.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Ms	Title	0
Name	Shenise Stuurman	Name	0
Telephone number	044 501 3353	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	esaayman@plett.gov.za	E-mail address	0

WC047 Bitou - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates	137,416	149,321	157,194	159,956	152,705	152,705	139,309	179,779	191,710	204,432
Service charges	361,944	374,427	401,993	441,315	409,945	409,945	381,825	464,234	507,257	560,996
Investment revenue	10,308	6,601	3,747	4,600	5,700	5,700	5,344	4,950	5,200	5,326
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	122,744	149,909	141,588	153,896	164,774	164,774	145,931	163,277	270,154	265,575
Other own revenue	33,212	56,583	94,804	62,926	72,667	72,667	56,679	88,815	82,659	82,573
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	665,625	736,842	799,325	822,693	805,791	805,791	729,087	901,055	1,056,980	1,118,902
Employee costs	227,170	266,759	278,100	306,473	307,940	307,940	249,510	333,063	353,642	375,850
Remuneration of councillors	5,908	6,250	6,198	6,944	6,944	6,944	5,661	7,674	8,050	8,428
Depreciation and amortisation	31,007	35,686	36,223	37,400	38,163	38,163	31,166	40,059	42,062	43,324
Interest	14,825	13,399	11,102	10,739	8,776	8,776	4,929	13,428	16,257	18,829
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	137,404	160,591	174,666	179,576	191,618	191,618	148,141	225,784	236,778	257,660
Transfers and subsidies	5,248	5,571	4,527	4,750	7,285	7,285	5,453	12,230	6,300	6,600
Other expenditure	226,832	275,290	288,920	272,892	291,099	291,099	152,045	268,038	324,511	320,946
Total Expenditure	648,393	763,546	799,736	818,774	851,826	851,826	596,904	900,274	987,598	1,031,636
Surplus/(Deficit)	17,232	(26,704)	(411)	3,919	(46,035)	(46,035)	132,183	780	69,382	87,267
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	26,187	33,032	48,270	46,335	47,661	47,661	12,521	37,468	59,234	45,161
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	43,419	6,328	47,859	50,254	1,626	1,626	144,704	38,248	128,616	132,428
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	43,419	6,328	47,859	50,254	1,626	1,626	144,704	38,248	128,616	132,428
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
Capital expenditure	51,982	79,203	79,249	98,450	101,971	102,031	33,556	109,432	89,041	93,397
Transfers recognised - capital	22,575	28,991	60,306	41,078	41,860	41,860	11,860	34,335	25,421	27,097
Borrowing	–	11,805	–	38,843	34,621	34,621	15,318	45,150	36,320	42,300
Internally generated funds	29,406	38,406	18,943	18,529	25,491	25,491	6,378	29,947	27,300	24,000
Total sources of capital funds	51,982	79,203	79,249	98,450	101,971	101,971	33,556	109,432	89,041	93,397
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets	320,034	309,745	341,997	(30,668)	358,300	358,300	149,373	429,672	535,781	551,903
Total non current assets	1,130,282	1,173,699	1,218,623	61,050	1,279,953	1,279,953	(7,467)	1,335,112	1,319,730	1,313,323
Total current liabilities	240,173	255,308	359,377	(30,228)	399,182	399,182	12,587	426,612	431,508	431,171
Total non current liabilities	200,326	203,045	134,689	10,356	170,927	170,927	(15,429)	190,333	185,796	192,037
Community wealth/Equity	966,069	1,007,987	1,073,494	36,499	1,068,143	1,068,143	1,413	1,147,839	1,238,206	1,242,018
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating	(414,349)	(1,046,467)	(1,125,239)	77,840	102,142	103,083	(1,061,094)	75,138	139,294	171,135
Net cash from (used) investing	(9,748)	(20,464)	(39,074)	(98,450)	(101,540)	(101,540)	38,431	(98,470)	(89,041)	(93,397)
Net cash from (used) financing	192	468	835	(21,828)	13,451	13,451	852	19,383	14,845	21,086
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(333,815)	(940,747)	(1,090,013)	68,025	62,680	63,621	(1,021,811)	55,791	120,889	219,714
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>										
Cash and investments available	134,072	82,572	58,480	(68,453)	25,123	25,123	82,357	55,750	124,607	158,337
Application of cash and investments	72,418	64,838	71,045	(77,729)	10,231	10,230	(52,746)	(22,280)	(16,152)	(30,014)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	61,654	17,734	(12,565)	9,276	14,892	14,893	135,102	78,030	140,759	188,351
<u>Asset management</u>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1,121,978	1,164,648	1,208,765	61,050	1,270,095	1,270,095		1,335,112	1,319,730	1,313,323
Depreciation	31,007	35,686	36,223	37,400	38,163	38,163		40,059	42,062	43,324
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	18,567	29,768	5,513	40,944	36,296	34,122		39,934	48,078	37,358
Repairs and Maintenance	44,601	36,138	47,976	50,447	48,615	48,615		47,306	83,377	82,135
<u>Free services</u>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	21,312	31,370	28,216	28,216	28,216		53,992	56,986	60,300
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	3,848	5,860	5,887	5,887	5,887		3,295	3,447	3,605
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–

WC047 Bitou - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		248,443	240,053	229,606	239,884	237,337	237,337	277,194	293,836	314,118
Executive and council		94,844	47,898	51,060	57,984	58,083	58,083	64,999	72,473	78,586
Finance and administration		153,599	192,155	178,547	181,901	179,254	179,254	212,195	221,363	235,532
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>		29,960	53,404	76,892	66,900	63,959	63,959	60,847	174,713	142,827
Community and social services		12,353	11,094	11,957	12,109	12,109	12,109	12,472	12,277	12,821
Sport and recreation		94	81	221	123	127	127	252	263	275
Public safety		10,675	29,525	56,550	39,193	29,698	29,698	36,230	37,804	39,451
Housing		6,838	12,703	8,163	15,475	22,026	22,026	11,893	124,369	90,280
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		8,151	11,211	25,536	6,911	8,778	8,778	13,216	7,989	6,889
Planning and development		5,652	10,341	23,756	6,752	8,619	8,619	13,076	7,809	6,669
Road transport		2,499	870	1,780	159	159	159	140	180	220
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		403,823	464,520	515,098	554,769	542,926	542,926	586,738	639,124	699,651
Energy sources		176,864	191,581	231,502	239,081	233,787	233,787	269,936	310,383	354,568
Water management		101,648	120,160	129,227	142,523	135,380	135,380	133,489	139,853	146,140
Waste water management		78,865	91,548	101,399	101,614	107,201	107,201	100,071	104,759	109,379
Waste management		46,446	61,231	52,971	71,552	66,558	66,558	83,242	84,130	89,564
<i>Other</i>	4	1,435	686	463	564	452	452	527	552	577
Total Revenue - Functional	2	691,812	769,874	847,595	869,028	853,452	853,452	938,523	1,116,214	1,164,063
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		142,374	158,427	80,262	191,618	181,512	181,512	199,449	227,033	238,761
Executive and council		36,953	37,873	25,709	33,897	34,176	34,176	34,057	35,791	42,400
Finance and administration		100,711	116,889	50,144	152,040	141,605	141,605	159,415	184,855	189,983
Internal audit		4,709	3,665	4,408	5,681	5,731	5,731	5,976	6,388	6,378
<i>Community and public safety</i>		105,339	140,317	147,024	148,830	160,367	160,367	144,367	166,162	168,458
Community and social services		26,928	26,502	29,604	34,622	33,338	33,338	33,679	36,088	36,285
Sport and recreation		23,524	23,246	22,669	26,853	26,707	26,707	23,168	26,113	24,024
Public safety		43,955	55,786	74,583	69,843	71,094	71,094	77,981	95,158	99,197
Housing		10,932	34,783	20,168	17,512	29,229	29,229	9,539	8,802	8,952
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		71,345	73,004	77,631	77,489	76,874	76,874	84,577	108,595	112,304
Planning and development		30,896	37,334	41,839	42,495	41,057	41,057	47,333	49,103	50,158
Road transport		40,448	35,669	35,792	34,994	35,818	35,818	37,244	59,492	62,146
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		325,635	365,827	462,222	390,525	422,663	422,663	467,106	480,688	506,741
Energy sources		166,244	173,857	205,343	215,443	229,482	229,482	258,402	273,443	299,359
Water management		59,354	117,229	79,199	86,882	69,336	69,336	74,487	73,930	74,453
Waste water management		57,491	12,678	123,131	31,182	59,041	59,041	62,252	64,016	61,835
Waste management		42,546	62,062	54,548	57,018	64,804	64,804	71,965	69,299	71,094
<i>Other</i>	4	3,700	25,971	32,597	10,313	10,410	10,410	4,776	5,121	5,371
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	648,393	763,546	799,736	818,774	851,826	851,826	900,274	987,598	1,031,636
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		43,419	6,328	47,859	50,254	1,626	1,626	38,248	128,616	132,428

WC047 Bitou - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Exclude "Nil"
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand	1										
Revenue - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration		248,443	240,053	229,606	239,884	237,337	237,337	277,194	293,836	314,118	
Executive and council		94,844	47,898	51,060	57,984	58,083	58,083	64,999	72,473	78,586	
Mayor and Council		7	2,812	2,918	2,918	2,918	2,918	2,918	3,090	3,212	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		94,836	45,086	48,142	55,066	55,165	55,165	62,081	69,383	75,374	
Finance and administration		153,599	192,155	178,547	181,901	179,254	179,254	212,195	221,363	235,532	
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Finance		150,296	190,055	176,871	180,869	177,709	177,709	207,358	220,435	234,562	
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Human Resources		396	756	276	-	404	404	-	-	-	
Information Technology		8	17	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services		1,071	842	1,118	680	698	698	4,748	834	873	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Supply Chain Management		124	395	182	352	443	443	89	93	98	
Valuation Service		1,703	87	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Community and public safety		29,960	53,404	76,892	66,900	63,959	63,959	60,847	174,713	142,827	
Community and social services		12,353	11,094	11,957	12,109	12,109	12,109	12,472	12,277	12,821	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		21	54	52	59	59	59	57	59	62	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Community Halls and Facilities		500	18	1,366	171	171	171	176	59	61	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Libraries and Archives		11,831	11,022	10,539	11,879	11,879	11,879	12,239	12,159	12,697	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Exclude "Nil"
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Sport and recreation		94	81	221	123	127	127	252	263	275	
Beaches and Jetties		93	80	183	122	122	122	252	263	275	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	1	38	-	4	4	-	-	-	
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	
Public safety		10,675	29,525	56,550	39,193	29,698	29,698	36,230	37,804	39,451	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	263	-	19	19	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Fire Fighting and Protection		10	1,016	572	280	581	581	681	713	746	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		10,665	28,510	55,715	38,913	29,097	29,097	35,549	37,092	38,706	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Housing		6,838	12,703	8,163	15,475	22,026	22,026	11,893	124,369	90,280	
Housing		6,838	12,703	8,163	15,475	22,026	22,026	11,893	124,369	90,280	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Economic and environmental services		8,151	11,211	25,536	6,911	8,778	8,778	13,216	7,989	6,889	
Planning and development		5,652	10,341	23,756	6,752	8,619	8,619	13,076	7,809	6,669	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Development Facilitation		67	5	250	19	19	19	19	19	19	
Economic Development/Planning		423	5,653	14,471	-	500	500	350	-	-	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		2,534	3,640	5,223	4,202	5,441	5,441	9,578	6,358	6,650	

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Exclude "Nil"
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		2,629	1,043	3,812	2,531	2,659	2,659	3,129	1,433	-	
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Road transport		2,499	870	1,780	159	159	159	140	180	220	
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Roads</i>		2,499	870	1,780	159	159	159	140	180	220	
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Trading services		403,823	464,520	515,098	554,769	542,926	542,926	586,738	639,124	699,651	
Energy sources		176,864	191,581	231,502	239,081	233,787	233,787	269,936	310,383	354,568	
<i>Electricity</i>		176,864	191,581	231,502	239,081	233,787	233,787	269,936	310,383	354,568	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Water management		101,648	120,160	129,227	142,523	135,380	135,380	133,489	139,853	146,140	
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	12	12	-	-	-	
<i>Water Distribution</i>		101,648	120,160	129,227	142,523	135,368	135,368	133,489	139,853	146,140	
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Waste water management		78,865	91,548	101,399	101,614	107,201	107,201	100,071	104,759	109,379	
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Sewerage</i>		78,865	91,534	101,214	101,614	107,201	107,201	100,071	104,759	109,379	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	14	184	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		46,446	61,231	52,971	71,552	66,558	66,558	83,242	84,130	89,564	
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		46,446	61,231	52,970	71,552	66,558	66,558	83,242	84,130	89,564	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Other		1,435	686	463	564	452	452	527	552	577	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Air Transport		1,435	686	463	564	452	452	527	552	577	
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Exclude "Nil"
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Total Revenue - Functional	2	691,812	769,874	847,595	869,028	853,452	853,452	938,523	1,116,214	1,164,063	
Expenditure - Functional											
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		142,374	158,427	80,262	191,618	181,512	181,512	199,449	227,033	238,761	
Executive and council		36,953	37,873	25,709	33,897	34,176	34,176	34,057	35,791	42,400	
Mayor and Council		11,246	10,971	7,483	9,273	8,565	8,565	13,079	13,051	13,222	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		25,707	26,902	18,227	24,624	25,611	25,611	20,979	22,740	29,178	
Finance and administration		100,711	116,889	50,144	152,040	141,605	141,605	159,415	184,855	189,983	
Administrative and Corporate Support		983	913	1,789	2,522	2,441	2,441	2,909	3,820	4,025	
Asset Management		280	452	35	1,031	1,031	1,031	1,812	1,974	2,039	
Finance		37,659	38,105	(34,722)	57,256	53,647	53,647	53,738	53,248	53,287	
Fleet Management		4,441	4,510	9,885	12,491	5,708	5,708	8,943	17,167	17,846	
Human Resources		13,958	22,626	19,887	21,658	23,592	23,592	22,662	29,607	30,148	
Information Technology		13,908	14,859	16,064	20,442	20,297	20,297	23,221	24,673	25,929	
Legal Services		15,199	18,904	18,145	7,949	7,503	7,503	7,151	11,319	11,878	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		3,645	3,506	5,228	7,358	6,978	6,978	15,356	17,078	17,976	
Property Services		8,849	7,297	9,601	9,166	8,450	8,450	9,078	10,294	10,453	
Risk Management		-	3,632	3,764	4,084	3,666	3,666	2,974	3,715	3,886	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Supply Chain Management		1,635	1,754	(16)	7,575	6,693	6,693	9,567	10,053	10,531	
Valuation Service		154	332	484	509	1,600	1,600	2,004	1,907	1,984	
Internal audit		4,709	3,665	4,408	5,681	5,731	5,731	5,976	6,388	6,378	
Governance Function		4,709	3,665	4,408	5,681	5,731	5,731	5,976	6,388	6,378	
Community and public safety		105,339	140,317	147,024	148,830	160,367	160,367	144,367	166,162	168,458	
Community and social services		26,928	26,502	29,604	34,622	33,338	33,338	33,679	36,088	36,285	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1,971	1,599	1,653	2,449	2,275	2,275	2,313	2,874	2,799	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Community Halls and Facilities		14,007	12,121	11,523	11,919	12,534	12,534	14,279	14,042	13,791	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Disaster Management		-	-	1,185	2,113	1,443	1,443	1,092	2,444	2,454	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Libraries and Archives		10,950	12,781	15,243	18,142	17,086	17,086	15,995	16,729	17,242	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Exclude "Nil"
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand											
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Exclude "Nil"
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Sport and recreation		23,524	23,246	22,669	26,853	26,707	26,707	23,168	26,113	24,024	
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		13,487	12,777	12,825	13,064	13,466	13,466	13,396	14,935	15,791	
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		9,413	9,799	9,322	12,745	10,897	10,897	8,267	9,545	6,746	
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	5	29	112	112	112	132	192	-	
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		625	664	493	932	2,232	2,232	1,373	1,442	1,486	
Public safety		43,955	55,786	74,583	69,843	71,094	71,094	77,981	95,158	99,197	
<i>Civil Defence</i>		88	86	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		6,106	18,630	28,805	24,276	25,614	25,614	28,236	32,817	33,887	
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		16,981	19,056	18,404	22,760	22,988	22,988	25,137	28,368	29,939	
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		(30,035)	17,037	18,411	22,159	21,972	21,972	23,583	31,861	33,124	
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		50,815	977	8,961	648	520	520	1,025	2,113	2,247	
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Housing		10,932	34,783	20,168	17,512	29,229	29,229	9,539	8,802	8,952	
<i>Housing</i>		10,932	34,783	20,168	17,512	29,229	29,229	9,539	8,802	8,952	
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Economic and environmental services		71,345	73,004	77,631	77,489	76,874	76,874	84,577	108,595	112,304	
Planning and development		30,896	37,334	41,839	42,495	41,057	41,057	47,333	49,103	50,158	
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		6,144	4,560	4,746	7,694	7,461	7,461	7,115	7,500	8,076	
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		1,585	4,404	8,455	5,318	4,793	4,793	1,226	1,276	1,297	
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		6,014	8,771	8,370	9,019	8,181	8,181	9,390	12,126	11,386	
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,</i>		11,782	13,193	13,281	12,777	12,700	12,700	21,395	19,080	19,948	
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		5,370	6,407	6,987	7,686	7,922	7,922	8,205	9,121	9,451	
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Road transport		40,448	35,669	35,792	34,994	35,818	35,818	37,244	59,492	62,146	
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Exclude "Nil"
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand	1										
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Roads</i>		40,448	35,669	35,792	34,994	35,818	35,818	37,244	59,492	62,146	
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Environmental protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Trading services		325,635	365,827	462,222	390,525	422,663	422,663	467,106	480,688	506,741	
<i>Energy sources</i>		166,244	173,857	205,343	215,443	229,482	229,482	258,402	273,443	299,359	
<i>Electricity</i>		166,244	173,857	205,343	215,443	229,482	229,482	258,402	273,443	299,359	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Water management</i>		59,354	117,229	79,199	86,882	69,336	69,336	74,487	73,930	74,453	
<i>Water Treatment</i>		11,828	13,803	21,889	19,265	20,885	20,885	20,071	19,963	20,892	
<i>Water Distribution</i>		47,526	103,386	57,309	67,616	48,450	48,450	54,416	53,967	53,562	
<i>Water Storage</i>		0	40	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Waste water management</i>		57,491	12,678	123,131	31,182	59,041	59,041	62,252	64,016	61,835	
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Sewerage</i>		57,491	12,678	123,063	30,827	58,048	58,048	61,901	63,236	61,835	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	68	355	993	993	351	780	-	
<i>Waste management</i>		42,546	62,062	54,548	57,018	64,804	64,804	71,965	69,299	71,094	
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		76	1,393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		42,470	60,669	54,548	57,018	64,804	64,804	71,965	69,299	71,094	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Other		3,700	25,971	32,597	10,313	10,410	10,410	4,776	5,121	5,371	
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Air Transport</i>		2,359	2,653	2,868	4,530	4,627	4,627	1,884	2,114	2,222	
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		1,341	23,318	29,729	5,782	5,782	5,782	2,891	3,007	3,148	
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Tourism</i>		0	0	0	1	-	-	1	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	648,393	763,546	799,736	818,774	851,826	851,826	900,274	987,598	1,031,636	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		43,419	6,328	47,859	50,254	1,626	1,626	38,248	128,616	132,428	

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

WC047 Bitou - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council		7	2,812	2,918	2,918	2,918	2,918	2,918	3,090	3,212
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		94,836	45,086	48,142	55,066	55,165	55,165	62,081	69,383	75,374
Vote 3 - Community Services		72,075	103,459	123,557	124,220	109,641	109,641	137,471	135,860	143,561
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		404	780	526	19	423	423	19	19	19
Vote 5 - Financial Services		152,124	190,538	177,153	181,221	178,152	178,152	207,447	220,528	234,659
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		9,795	21,996	27,581	19,676	27,967	27,967	21,821	130,727	96,930
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		362,571	405,201	467,719	485,908	479,186	479,186	506,765	556,607	610,307
Total Revenue by Vote	2	691,812	769,874	847,595	869,028	853,452	853,452	938,523	1,116,214	1,164,063
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Council		11,292	11,340	7,835	9,773	9,268	9,268	13,229	13,171	13,322
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		26,031	27,553	23,300	30,026	30,938	30,938	24,180	26,368	27,154
Vote 3 - Community Services		149,502	200,841	223,084	207,813	214,802	214,802	220,646	242,074	246,424
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		54,356	71,231	69,353	71,752	72,261	72,261	81,193	97,291	107,115
Vote 5 - Financial Services		39,727	40,666	31,955	66,371	62,948	62,948	67,121	67,182	67,841
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		32,550	59,021	44,362	42,065	52,527	52,527	43,237	43,160	43,483
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		334,934	352,894	399,847	390,974	409,082	409,082	450,669	498,353	526,295
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	648,393	763,546	799,736	818,774	851,826	851,826	900,274	987,598	1,031,636
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	43,419	6,328	47,859	50,254	1,626	1,626	38,248	128,616	132,428

WC047 Bitou - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council		7	2,812	2,918	2,918	2,918	2,918	2,918	3,090	3,212
1,1 - Office of the Mayor		7	421	438	438	438	438	438	464	482
1,2 - Office of the Deputy Mayor		–	421	438	438	438	438	438	464	482
1,3 - Office of the Speaker		–	701	730	730	730	730	730	773	803
1,4 - Office of the Executive Council		–	429	438	438	438	438	438	464	482
1,5 - Council General		–	841	875	875	875	875	875	927	964
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		94,836	45,086	48,142	55,066	55,165	55,165	62,081	69,383	75,374
2,1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support		–	44,733	47,808	55,066	55,165	55,165	62,081	69,383	75,374
2,7 - Office of the Political Office Bearers		94,836	353	333	–	–	–	1	0	1
Vote 3 - Community Services		72,075	103,459	123,557	124,220	109,641	109,641	137,471	135,860	143,561
3,1 - Director; Executive Support		506	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3,2 - Traffic Management Services		10,665	28,510	55,978	38,913	28,988	28,988	35,549	37,092	38,706
3,3 - Law Enforcement Services		–	–	–	–	129	129	–	–	–
3,4 - Fire & Rescue Services		10	1,016	572	280	581	581	681	713	746
3,6 - Library and Information Services		11,831	11,022	10,816	11,879	11,879	11,879	12,239	12,159	12,697
3,7 - Integrated Waste Management		46,446	61,231	52,971	71,552	66,558	66,558	83,242	84,130	89,564
3,8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks & Open Space Maintenance;		2,617	1,681	3,221	1,597	1,506	1,506	5,759	1,767	1,848
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		404	780	526	19	423	423	19	19	19
4,2 - Human Resources Management Services		396	756	276	–	404	404	–	–	–
4,4 - Corporate Communications & Intergovernmental Relations & Public Participation		–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4,5 - Information & Communication Technology		8	17	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
4,7 - Social Development		–	5	250	19	19	19	19	19	19
Vote 5 - Financial Services		152,124	190,538	177,153	181,221	178,152	178,152	207,447	220,528	234,659
5,1 - Director; Executive Support		10,308	6,601	3,747	4,600	6,500	6,500	5,450	5,200	5,326
5,2 - Budget & Reporting		1,829	1,550	1,550	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,771	1,771	1,880
5,5 - Revenue Services		139,862	181,992	171,674	174,548	169,488	169,488	200,137	213,464	227,356
5,7 - Supply Chain Management		124	395	182	352	443	443	89	93	98
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		9,795	21,996	27,581	19,676	27,967	27,967	21,821	130,727	96,930
6,2 - Local Economic Development & Tourism		173	5,653	648	–	500	500	350	–	–
6,3 - Town Planning		303	248	539	698	598	598	657	687	719
6,5 - Land Use Planning: GIS		249	–	13,823	–	–	–	–	–	–
6,6 - Planning & Building Control		2,231	3,392	4,683	3,503	4,842	4,842	8,921	5,670	5,931
6,7 - Integrated Human Settlement		6,838	12,703	7,887	15,475	22,026	22,026	11,893	124,369	90,280
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		362,571	405,201	467,719	485,908	479,186	479,186	506,765	556,607	610,307
7,1 - Director; Executive Support		67	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC047 Bitou - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
7,2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control		180,457	211,697	230,625	244,137	242,581	242,581	233,560	244,611	255,519
7,3 - Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation		56	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water		2,499	870	1,780	159	159	159	140	180	220
7,5 - Electrical and Energy		176,864	191,581	231,502	239,081	233,787	233,787	269,936	310,383	354,568
7,7 - Project Management Unit (PMU)		2,629	1,043	3,812	2,531	2,659	2,659	3,129	1,433	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	691,812	769,874	847,595	869,028	853,452	853,452	938,523	1,116,214	1,164,063
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council		11,292	11,340	7,835	9,773	9,268	9,268	13,229	13,171	13,322
1,1 - Office of the Mayor		1,829	3,437	1,091	1,500	1,179	1,179	4,220	3,315	3,364
1,2 - Office of the Deputy Mayor		3,243	2,051	863	1,322	1,026	1,026	1,575	1,670	1,708
1,3 - Office of the Speaker		1,058	1,550	1,384	1,974	1,834	1,834	1,636	2,012	2,128
1,4 - Office of the Executive Council		1,487	1,394	1,439	1,476	1,495	1,495	1,744	1,825	1,823
1,5 - Council General		3,676	2,910	3,059	3,500	3,733	3,733	4,054	4,349	4,300
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		26,031	27,553	23,300	30,026	30,938	30,938	24,180	26,368	27,154
2,1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support		5,388	4,489	2,556	3,324	3,050	3,050	3,817	3,999	3,806
2,2 - Internal Audit		4,718	3,665	4,444	5,681	5,731	5,731	6,055	6,435	6,425
2,3 - Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & Compliance		97	3,632	3,764	4,084	3,666	3,666	2,974	3,715	3,886
2,4 - Governance and Compliance: IDP		1,715	1,703	2,150	2,402	2,576	2,576	2,649	2,763	3,261
2,5 - Governance and Compliance: Performance Management		608	583	980	2,601	2,527	2,527	1,646	1,676	1,710
2,7 - Office of the Political Office Bearers		13,505	13,481	9,407	11,934	13,389	13,389	7,039	7,780	8,066
Vote 3 - Community Services		149,502	200,841	223,084	207,813	214,802	214,802	220,646	242,074	246,424
3,1 - Director; Executive Support		4,671	4,919	4,745	3,944	4,489	4,489	2,853	2,610	2,663
3,2 - Traffic Management Services		22,121	41,322	57,089	28,588	28,266	28,266	27,499	36,981	38,519
3,3 - Law Enforcement Services		10,079	21,461	30,946	26,667	27,969	27,969	28,272	32,854	33,925
3,4 - Fire & Rescue Services		13,096	16,321	16,947	22,483	22,084	22,084	26,194	30,775	32,355
3,6 - Library and Information Services		10,950	12,781	15,243	18,142	17,086	17,086	15,995	16,729	17,242
3,7 - Integrated Waste Management		42,546	62,062	54,548	57,018	64,804	64,804	71,965	69,299	71,094
3,8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks & Open Space Maintenance;		46,039	41,973	43,566	50,972	50,104	50,104	47,869	52,826	50,626
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		54,356	71,231	69,353	71,752	72,261	72,261	81,193	97,291	107,115
4,1 - Director; Executive Support		896	741	1,722	1,959	2,051	2,051	2,241	2,943	3,102
4,2 - Human Resources Management Services		14,008	22,750	19,938	22,108	23,892	23,892	23,212	30,353	30,942
4,3 - Administration Services		6,689	8,603	5,925	8,979	8,583	8,583	10,013	10,925	17,288
4,4 - Corporate Communications & Intergovernmental Relations & Public Participation		3,656	3,514	5,231	7,358	6,978	6,978	15,356	17,078	17,976
4,5 - Information & Communication Technology		13,908	14,859	16,064	20,442	20,297	20,297	23,221	24,673	25,929
4,6 - Legal Services		15,199	18,904	18,145	7,949	7,503	7,503	7,151	11,319	11,878
4,7 - Social Development		-	1,860	2,328	2,958	2,958	2,958	-	-	-

WC047 Bitou - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Vote 5 - Financial Services		39,727	40,666	31,955	66,371	62,948	62,948	67,121	67,182	67,841
5,1 - Director; Executive Support		3,521	3,200	3,923	4,109	3,493	3,493	8,626	5,033	5,305
5,2 - Budget & Reporting		13,825	12,300	(25,615)	16,554	15,666	15,666	17,439	18,419	18,992
5,5 - Revenue Services		16,777	18,250	48,339	32,094	31,142	31,142	26,031	28,001	27,061
5,6 - Expenditure		3,969	5,162	5,325	5,959	5,878	5,878	5,368	5,586	5,862
5,7 - Supply Chain Management		1,635	1,754	(16)	7,655	6,768	6,768	9,657	10,143	10,621
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		32,550	59,021	44,362	42,065	52,527	52,527	43,237	43,160	43,483
6,1 - Director; Executive Support		1,110	2,262	2,016	2,677	2,337	2,337	2,804	3,044	3,086
6,2 - Local Economic Development & Tourism		6,011	8,768	8,367	9,016	8,181	8,181	9,387	12,123	11,386
6,3 - Town Planning		6,977	8,018	6,312	8,388	8,164	8,164	8,668	8,698	9,058
6,4 - Land Use Planning:Environmental Management		2,712	12	11	30	30	30	33	17	18
6,5 - Land Use Planning: GIS		3	3	3	3	-	-	3	4	-
6,6 - Planning & Building Control		4,805	5,175	6,969	4,374	4,521	4,521	12,712	10,382	10,890
6,7 - Integrated Human Settlement		10,933	34,783	20,684	17,577	29,294	29,294	9,630	8,893	9,044
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		334,934	352,894	399,847	390,974	409,082	409,082	450,669	498,353	526,295
7,1 - Director; Executive Support		3,195	3,487	6,390	4,384	3,598	3,598	3,024	3,166	3,262
7,2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control		113,560	123,678	190,409	113,108	122,719	122,719	122,177	121,850	120,274
7,3 - Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation		3,285	6,229	(54,696)	4,956	5,658	5,658	14,562	16,096	16,014
7,4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water		38,945	34,170	35,792	34,994	35,818	35,818	37,244	59,492	62,146
7,5 - Electrical and Energy		164,676	173,242	205,161	213,479	227,778	227,778	256,567	271,517	297,340
7,6 - Fleet Management		5,945	6,009	9,885	12,491	5,708	5,708	8,943	17,167	17,846
7,7 - Project Management Unit (PMU)		5,328	6,078	6,907	7,562	7,803	7,803	8,153	9,066	9,413
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	648,393	763,546	799,736	818,774	851,826	851,826	900,274	987,598	1,031,636
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	43,419	6,328	47,859	50,254	1,626	1,626	38,248	128,616	132,428

WC047 Bitou - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	162,483	168,628	200,313	207,720	201,639	201,639	189,388	241,830	278,221	320,103
Service charges - Water	2	82,154	80,711	85,578	93,277	83,010	83,010	78,037	86,725	90,714	94,887
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	73,742	78,675	82,693	87,047	81,212	81,212	72,204	77,663	81,236	84,973
Service charges - Waste Management	2	43,566	46,413	33,409	53,272	44,084	44,084	42,196	58,016	57,085	61,034
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		3,430	4,930	7,259	5,970	7,442	7,442	6,345	11,571	8,443	8,831
Agency services		1,785	2,345	2,423	2,414	2,536	2,536	2,167	3,014	3,153	3,298
Interest earned from Receivables		13,628	12,721	12,131	13,306	14,912	14,912	15,421	13,282	11,964	10,645
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		10,308	6,601	3,747	4,600	5,700	5,700	5,344	4,950	5,200	5,326
Rental from Fixed Assets		1,224	1,045	1,255	1,193	1,179	1,179	920	1,030	1,118	1,214
Licence and permits		700	308	1,091	389	414	414	446	589	616	644
Operational Revenue		1,965	2,234	2,082	1,905	2,187	2,187	2,523	2,207	2,433	1,046
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	137,416	149,321	157,194	159,956	152,705	152,705	139,309	179,779	191,710	204,432
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	1,553	1,684
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8,778	30,462	54,430	35,870	25,758	25,758	23,921	31,699	33,065	34,491
Licences or permits		–	411	–	613	650	650	648	696	728	761
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		122,744	149,909	141,588	153,896	164,774	164,774	145,931	163,277	270,154	265,575
Interest		1,703	1,858	2,647	1,265	3,520	3,520	3,833	3,759	3,384	3,008
Operational Revenue		–	–	11,486	–	13,549	13,549	–	15,518	16,205	16,950
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	270	–	–	522	522	454	3,950	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		665,625	736,842	799,325	822,693	805,791	805,791	729,087	901,055	1,056,980	1,118,902
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	227,170	266,759	278,100	306,473	307,940	307,940	249,510	333,063	353,642	375,850
Remuneration of councillors		5,908	6,250	6,198	6,944	6,944	6,944	5,661	7,674	8,050	8,428
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	127,341	134,674	159,802	161,902	173,902	173,902	136,205	206,241	214,478	235,925
Inventory consumed	8	10,063	25,917	14,864	17,674	17,716	17,716	11,936	19,543	22,300	21,734
Debt impairment	3	22,690	8,391	33,141	48,540	48,540	48,540	–	18,270	19,001	19,894
Depreciation and amortisation		31,007	35,686	36,223	37,400	38,163	38,163	31,166	40,059	42,062	43,324
Interest		14,825	13,399	11,102	10,739	8,776	8,776	4,929	13,428	16,257	18,829
Contracted services		92,707	98,624	102,726	91,004	98,179	98,179	40,388	95,793	145,240	142,099
Transfers and subsidies		5,248	5,571	4,527	4,750	7,285	7,285	5,453	12,230	6,300	6,600
Irrecoverable debts written off		76,663	108,578	93,735	54,900	64,100	64,100	60,496	64,900	58,575	52,255
Operational costs		32,485	57,987	57,505	78,447	80,280	80,280	51,161	89,075	101,695	106,698
Losses on disposal of Assets		2,311	1,726	1,687	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		(24)	(15)	125	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		648,393	763,546	799,736	818,774	851,826	851,826	596,904	900,274	987,598	1,031,636
Surplus/(Deficit)		17,232	(26,704)	(411)	3,919	(46,035)	(46,035)	132,183	780	69,382	87,267
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	26,187	33,032	48,270	46,335	47,661	47,661	12,521	37,468	59,234	45,161
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		43,419	6,328	47,859	50,254	1,626	1,626	144,704	38,248	128,616	132,428
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		43,419	6,328	47,859	50,254	1,626	1,626	144,704	38,248	128,616	132,428
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		43,419	6,328	47,859	50,254	1,626	1,626	144,704	38,248	128,616	132,428
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	43,419	6,328	47,859	50,254	1,626	1,626	144,704	38,248	128,616	132,428

WC047 Bitou - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 3 - Community Services		3,886	5,068	2,428	578	794	794	1,974	4,780	8,669	9,722
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		235	173	520	2,404	2,304	2,304	282	1,016	4,459	1,000
Vote 5 - Financial Services		—	—	—	600	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		19,202	19,062	18,371	32,668	40,989	40,989	13,714	40,959	70,586	73,886
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		23,323	24,303	21,318	36,250	44,087	44,087	15,969	46,755	83,714	84,608
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Council		—	115	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,000	—	—
Vote 3 - Community Services		1,642	10,266	6,575	9,848	8,921	8,921	2,027	835	300	—
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		1,744	2,125	2,592	35	35	35	28	561	—	—
Vote 5 - Financial Services		326	45	2,713	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		—	75	—	—	435	435	238	304	—	—
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		24,945	42,275	46,052	52,317	48,493	48,493	15,295	59,977	5,027	8,789
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		28,658	54,900	57,931	62,200	57,884	57,884	17,587	62,677	5,327	8,789
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3,7	51,982	79,203	79,249	98,450	101,971	101,971	33,556	109,432	89,041	93,397
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		3,643	2,481	19,190	3,835	3,415	3,415	533	20,857	5,576	2,500
Executive and council		—	115	—	—	—	—	—	1,000	—	—
Finance and administration		3,643	2,367	19,190	3,835	3,415	3,415	533	19,857	5,576	2,500
Community and public safety		2,214	6,548	5,340	8,204	7,323	7,323	2,407	4,265	3,644	2,722
Community and social services		865	143	605	3,930	3,511	3,511	688	2,880	3,144	2,722
Sport and recreation		1,349	5,077	2,449	3,794	1,351	1,351	722	1,000	500	—
Public safety		—	1,329	2,286	480	2,460	2,460	997	385	—	—
Economic and environmental services		1,805	17,184	9,984	10,790	10,579	10,579	2,257	13,973	100	5,000
Planning and development		—	75	—	—	435	435	238	304	—	—
Road transport		1,805	17,109	9,984	10,790	10,144	10,144	2,019	13,669	100	5,000
Trading services		44,320	52,971	44,734	75,621	80,654	80,714	28,360	70,337	79,721	83,175
Energy sources		16,453	9,665	19,459	21,116	25,741	25,741	10,917	23,741	27,449	41,459
Water management		18,224	17,275	17,352	40,579	36,547	36,607	10,421	27,350	17,977	7,059
Waste water management		7,639	17,307	4,273	12,400	16,870	16,870	6,622	17,896	29,294	27,657
Waste management		2,004	8,724	3,650	1,526	1,496	1,496	400	1,350	5,000	7,000
Other		—	18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3,7	51,982	79,203	79,249	98,450	101,971	102,031	33,556	109,432	89,041	93,397
Funded by:											
National Government		18,612	25,142	42,019	35,048	33,401	33,401	10,622	23,581	25,421	27,097
Provincial Government		3,963	3,849	18,287	6,030	8,354	8,354	1,238	10,754	—	—

WC047 Bitou - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	104	104	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	22,575	28,991	60,306	41,078	41,860	41,860	11,860	34,335	25,421	27,097
Borrowing	6	–	11,805	–	38,843	34,621	34,621	15,318	45,150	36,320	42,300
Internally generated funds		29,406	38,406	18,943	18,529	25,491	25,491	6,378	29,947	27,300	24,000
Total Capital Funding	7	51,982	79,203	79,249	98,450	101,971	101,971	33,556	109,432	89,041	93,397

WC047 Bitou - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1							
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2							
Multi-year expenditure appropriation								
Vote 3 - Community Services		578	794	794	1,974	4,780	8,669	9,722
3.3 - Law Enforcement Services		140	140	140	1,974	-	-	-
3.4 - Fire & Rescue Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Library and Information Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Integrated Waste Management		-	-	-	-	1,350	5,000	7,000
3.8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks & Open Space Maintenance		438	654	654	-	3,430	3,669	2,722
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		2,404	2,304	2,304	282	1,016	4,459	1,000
4.5 - Information & Communication Technology		2,404	2,304	2,304	282	1,016	4,459	1,000
Vote 5 - Financial Services		600	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Supply Chain Management		600	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		32,668	40,989	40,989	13,714	40,959	70,586	73,886
7.2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control		11,600	14,722	14,722	6,177	15,038	43,037	33,766
7.4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water		7,790	8,461	8,461	1,732	1,100	100	5,000
7.5 - Electrical and Energy		13,178	17,626	17,626	5,781	23,741	27,449	35,020
7.6 - Fleet Management		100	180	180	23	1,080	-	100
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		36,250	44,087	44,087	15,969	46,755	83,714	84,608

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2023/24 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2024/25 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,780	8,669	9,722
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,350	5,000	7,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,430	3,669	2,722
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,016	4,459	1,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,016	4,459	1,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,959	70,586	73,886
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,038	43,037	33,766
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100	100	5,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,741	27,449	35,020
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,080	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,755	83,714	

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2							
Single-year expenditure appropriation								
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Deputy Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		9,848	8,921	8,921	2,027	835	300	-
3.3 - Law Enforcement Services		340	2,320	2,320	16	385	-	-
3.4 - Fire & Rescue Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Library and Information Services		30	50	50	32	450	-	-
3.7 - Integrated Waste Management		1,526	1,496	1,496	400	-	-	-
3.8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks & Open Space Maintenance		7,952	5,054	5,054	1,578	-	300	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		35	35	35	28	561	-	-
4.2 - Human Resources Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Corporate Communications & Intergovernmental Relations & Public Participation		35	35	35	3	-	-	-
4.5 - Information & Communication Technology		-	-	-	25	561	-	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Budget & Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Revenue Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		-	435	435	238	304	-	-
6.2 - Local Economic Development & Tourism		-	435	435	238	304	-	-
6.3 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		52,317	48,493	48,493	15,295	59,977	5,027	8,789
7.2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control		41,379	38,695	38,695	10,262	30,208	4,235	950
7.3 - Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water		3,000	1,683	1,683	217	12,569	-	-
7.5 - Electrical and Energy		7,938	8,115	8,115	4,816	-	-	6,439
7.6 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	17,200	793	1,400
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		62,200	57,884	57,884	17,587	62,677	5,327	8,789
Total Capital Expenditure		98,450	101,971	101,971	33,556	109,432	89,041	93,397

WC047 Bitou - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		125,717	73,465	48,623	(68,453)	15,265	15,265	92,214	55,750	124,607	158,337
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction	1	40,551	31,425	33,291	25,701	49,790	49,790	3,840	43,839	78,878	59,081
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	22,667	22,462	30,951	12,084	61,959	61,959	21,923	100,771	102,985	105,172
Current portion of non-current receivables		(3)	1	11	—	11	11	(0)	11	11	11
Inventory	2	15,437	16,467	16,358	—	16,450	16,450	0	16,538	16,538	16,538
VAT		115,441	165,551	212,584	—	214,645	214,645	30,674	212,584	212,584	212,584
Other current assets		225	374	180	—	180	180	722	180	180	180
Total current assets		320,034	309,745	341,997	(30,668)	358,300	358,300	149,373	429,672	535,781	551,903
Non current assets											
Investments		8,355	9,107	9,857	—	9,857	9,857	(9,857)	—	—	—
Investment property		22,226	22,229	12,692	—	12,692	12,692	—	12,692	12,692	12,692
Property, plant and equipment	3	1,099,717	1,142,384	1,196,038	61,050	1,257,368	1,257,368	2,391	1,322,385	1,307,002	1,300,596
Heritage assets		35	35	35	—	35	35	—	35	35	35
Intangible assets		(0)	(0)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction		(65)	(67)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transaction		13	11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total non current assets		1,130,282	1,173,699	1,218,623	61,050	1,279,953	1,279,953	(7,467)	1,335,112	1,319,730	1,313,323
TOTAL ASSETS		1,450,316	1,483,444	1,560,619	30,382	1,638,252	1,638,252	141,907	1,764,784	1,855,511	1,865,226
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Financial liabilities		—	—	21,828	—	24	24	—	0	(0)	(0)
Consumer deposits		8,546	9,013	9,848	—	9,848	9,848	852	9,848	9,848	9,848
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	76,006	68,606	75,213	(71,009)	68,829	68,829	(72,037)	79,612	84,592	75,548
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	(839)	(12,234)	(9,496)	3,961	(9,779)	(9,779)	29,146	(15,640)	(16,003)	(14,570)
Provision		31,884	32,276	40,148	17,033	57,182	57,182	798	57,320	57,334	57,341
VAT		110,305	157,647	207,999	—	239,157	239,157	37,536	239,157	239,157	239,157
Other current liabilities		14,272	—	13,837	19,787	33,921	33,921	16,291	56,316	56,579	63,847
Total current liabilities		240,173	255,308	359,377	(30,228)	399,182	399,182	12,587	426,612	431,508	431,171
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	121,797	100,544	66,876	10,356	102,151	102,151	(12,890)	121,558	117,021	123,262
Provision	7	34,614	33,512	9,358	—	10,320	10,320	(1,255)	10,320	10,320	10,320
Other non-current liabilities		43,915	68,989	58,456	—	58,456	58,456	(1,285)	58,456	58,456	58,456
Total non current liabilities		200,326	203,045	134,689	10,356	170,927	170,927	(15,429)	190,333	185,796	192,037
TOTAL LIABILITIES		440,499	458,353	494,067	(19,873)	570,110	570,110	(2,842)	616,946	617,304	623,208
NET ASSETS		1,009,817	1,025,091	1,066,553	50,254	1,068,143	1,068,143	144,749	1,147,839	1,238,206	1,242,018
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	873,069	905,987	1,054,944	36,499	1,049,593	1,049,593	1,413	1,099,339	1,162,406	1,142,218
Reserves and funds	9	93,000	102,000	18,550	—	18,550	18,550	—	48,500	75,800	99,800
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	966,069	1,007,987	1,073,494	36,499	1,068,143	1,068,143	1,413	1,147,839	1,238,206	1,242,018

WC047 Bitou - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	6,097	26,295	159,956	130,542	130,542	(79)	163,156	173,940	185,514
Service charges		–	3,689	32,114	375,118	359,228	359,234	–	422,573	435,620	514,266
Other revenue		–	1,666	9,192	38,050	12,787	12,787	–	22,595	20,000	20,951
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	–	13,123	120,285	105,717	164,646	165,581	(146)	163,277	270,154	265,575
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	–	52,305	47,011	47,011	–	37,468	59,234	45,161
Interest		5,662	4,364	3,593	4,600	5,700	5,700	(7,709)	8,221	8,144	7,942
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(419,978)	(1,075,345)	(1,316,717)	(644,455)	(602,011)	(602,011)	(1,053,160)	(716,494)	(805,242)	(842,846)
Interest		(33)	(60)	(1)	(8,700)	(8,776)	(8,776)	–	(13,428)	(16,257)	(18,829)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	(4,750)	(6,985)	(6,985)	–	(12,230)	(6,300)	(6,600)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(414,349)	(1,046,467)	(1,125,239)	77,840	102,142	103,083	(1,061,094)	75,138	139,294	171,135
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	431	431	–	10,962	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		4	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(752)	(752)	(750)	–	–	–	9,857	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(8,999)	(19,714)	(38,326)	(98,450)	(101,971)	(101,971)	28,573	(109,432)	(89,041)	(93,397)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(9,748)	(20,464)	(39,074)	(98,450)	(101,540)	(101,540)	38,431	(98,470)	(89,041)	(93,397)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	35,255	35,255	–	40,150	36,320	42,300
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		192	468	835	–	–	–	852	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	(21,828)	(21,804)	(21,804)	–	(20,767)	(21,475)	(21,214)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		192	468	835	(21,828)	13,451	13,451	852	19,383	14,845	21,086
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(423,905)	(1,066,464)	(1,163,478)	(42,438)	14,053	14,994	(1,021,811)	(3,949)	65,098	98,825
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	90,089	125,717	73,465	110,464	48,627	48,627	–	59,740	55,791	120,889
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(333,815)	(940,747)	(1,090,013)	68,025	62,680	63,621	(1,021,811)	55,791	120,889	219,714

WC047 Bitou - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

WC047 B10d - Table A0 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation											
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(333,815)	(940,747)	(1,090,013)	68,025	62,680	63,621	(1,021,811)	55,791	120,889	219,714
Other current investments > 90 days		459,532	1,014,212	1,138,636	(136,479)	(47,415)	(48,356)	1,114,025	(41)	3,717	(61,377)
Non current Investments	1	8,355	9,107	9,857	–	9,857	9,857	(9,857)	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		134,072	82,572	58,480	(68,453)	25,123	25,123	82,357	55,750	124,607	158,337
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent cor		(839)	(12,234)	(9,496)	3,961	(9,779)	(9,779)	29,146	(15,820)	(16,003)	(14,570)
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	76,006	67,965	70,888	(81,690)	10,152	10,151	(72,035)	(6,460)	(150)	(15,444)
Other provisions		(11,105)	–	(204)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	4	8,355	9,107	9,857	–	9,857	9,857	(9,857)	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		72,418	64,838	71,045	(77,729)	10,231	10,230	(52,746)	(22,280)	(16,152)	(30,014)
Surplus(shortfall)		61,654	17,734	(12,565)	9,276	14,892	14,893	135,102	78,030	140,759	188,351

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		–	641	4,325	10,681	58,677	58,678	(2)	86,252	84,742	90,992
Creditors due		76,006	68,606	75,213	(71,009)	68,829	68,829	(72,037)	79,792	84,592	75,548
Total		(76,006)	(67,965)	(70,888)	81,690	(10,152)	(10,151)	72,035	6,460	150	15,444

Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		31,019	31,569	40,819	12,084	71,827	71,827	12,065	100,782	102,995	105,183
Estimate of debtors collection rate		0.0%	2.0%	10.6%	88.4%	81.7%	81.7%	0.0%	85.6%	82.3%	86.5%

Long term investments committed											
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)											
Deposit Taking Institutions		8,355	9,107	9,857	–	9,857	9,857	(9,857)	–	–	–
		8,355	9,107	9,857	–	9,857	9,857	(9,857)	–	–	–

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Capital replacement		93,000	102,000	18,550	–	18,550	18,550	–	48,500	75,800	99,800
	6	93,000	102,000	18,550	–	18,550	18,550	–	48,500	75,800	99,800

WC047 Bitou - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	33,414	49,435	73,736	57,506	65,675	65,735	69,498	40,963	56,038
Roads Infrastructure		1,306	3,750	23,865	2,790	3,461	3,461	4,400	100	–
Electrical Infrastructure		6,654	8,522	14,211	11,051	15,900	15,960	8,003	9,228	23,323
Water Supply Infrastructure		13,078	12,706	10,972	27,584	24,541	24,541	14,831	200	250
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,758	5,450	2,733	–	–	–	6,912	9,310	8,615
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,276	–	3,056	–	–	–	–	3,200	7,000
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	104	104	–	–	–
Infrastructure		24,072	30,428	54,837	41,425	44,007	44,067	34,145	22,037	39,188
Community Facilities		–	33	–	30	435	435	2,654	2,300	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		840	1,666	1,050	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		840	1,699	1,050	30	435	435	2,654	2,300	–
Operational Buildings		1,200	37	–	2,204	1,914	1,914	7,985	7,731	6,499
Other Assets		1,200	37	–	2,204	1,914	1,914	7,985	7,731	6,499
Computer Equipment		1,688	2,511	5,139	3,950	3,397	3,397	1,881	3,601	2,000
Furniture and Office Equipment		354	199	72	75	285	285	1,064	300	–
Machinery and Equipment		4,519	1,082	8,902	8,437	12,316	12,316	5,368	4,994	6,951
Transport Assets		741	13,479	3,736	1,385	3,321	3,321	16,400	–	1,400
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	126	1,080	5,050	6,515	5,825	5,825	3,861	6,053	4,400
Electrical Infrastructure		–	1,080	374	1,215	989	989	890	1,878	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	2,900	2,746	2,746	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	2,517	2,200	1,900	1,900	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	1,080	2,897	6,315	5,635	5,635	890	1,878	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	325	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	325	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	2,795	3,350	3,900
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	2,795	3,350	3,900
Computer Equipment		126	–	2,159	200	190	190	176	500	500
<u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</u>	6	18,442	28,688	463	34,429	30,472	28,298	36,073	42,025	32,958
Roads Infrastructure		499	12,428	(13,906)	1,000	1,183	1,183	3,269	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	5,000	5,000	5,000	6,000	–	5,000
Electrical Infrastructure		7,791	–	0	6,350	6,308	6,308	10,789	11,699	10,744
Water Supply Infrastructure		5,146	5,530	3,000	12,045	9,411	7,237	5,200	12,985	950
Sanitation Infrastructure		2,947	7,345	7,983	5,000	4,620	4,620	8,135	14,485	13,542
Infrastructure		16,383	25,303	(2,922)	29,395	26,521	24,347	33,393	39,168	30,236
Community Facilities		509	2,894	1,814	3,900	2,400	2,400	250	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	471	1,276	438	654	654	2,430	2,844	2,722
Community Assets		509	3,365	3,090	4,338	3,054	3,054	2,680	2,844	2,722
Operational Buildings		1,550	–	113	696	896	896	–	–	–
Other Assets		1,550	–	113	696	896	896	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	20	183	–	–	–	–	13	–
<u>Total Capital Expenditure</u>	4	51,982	79,203	79,249	98,450	101,971	99,857	109,432	89,041	93,397
Roads Infrastructure		1,805	16,178	9,960	3,790	4,644	4,644	7,669	100	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	5,000	5,000	5,000	6,000	–	5,000
Electrical Infrastructure		14,445	9,602	14,585	18,616	23,197	23,257	19,682	22,804	34,067
Water Supply Infrastructure		18,224	18,236	13,972	42,529	36,697	34,524	20,031	13,185	1,200
Sanitation Infrastructure		4,705	12,795	13,233	7,200	6,520	6,520	15,046	23,794	22,157
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,276	–	3,056	–	–	–	–	3,200	7,000
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	104	104	–	–	–
Infrastructure		40,455	56,811	54,806	77,135	76,163	74,049	68,428	63,083	69,425
Community Facilities		509	2,926	1,814	3,930	2,835	2,835	2,904	2,625	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		840	2,137	2,326	438	654	654	2,430	2,844	2,722
Community Assets		1,349	5,063	4,140	4,368	3,489	3,489	5,334	5,469	2,722
Operational Buildings		2,750	37	113	2,900	2,810	2,810	10,780	11,081	10,399
Other Assets		2,750	37	113	2,900	2,810	2,810	10,780	11,081	10,399
Computer Equipment		1,814	2,531	7,481	4,150	3,587	3,587	2,058	4,114	2,500
Furniture and Office Equipment		354	199	72	75	285	285	1,064	300	–
Machinery and Equipment		4,519	1,082	8,902	8,437	12,316	12,316	5,368	4,994	6,951
Transport Assets		741	13,479	3,736	1,385	3,321	3,321	16,400	–	1,400
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		51,982	79,203	79,249	98,450	101,971	99,857	109,432	89,041	93,397
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)										
Roads Infrastructure	5	1,121,978	1,164,648	1,208,765	61,050	1,270,095	1,270,095	1,335,112	1,319,730	1,313,323
Storm water Infrastructure		167,313	161,005	192,507	1,098	189,616	189,616	187,884	180,055	185,510
Electrical Infrastructure		28,473	27,695	37,670	(273)	41,490	41,490	45,251	40,189	40,150
Water Supply Infrastructure		116,390	134,578	162,762	13,336	182,638	182,638	178,060	182,330	265,572
Sanitation Infrastructure		177,723	195,672	213,622	38,097	240,780	240,780	253,361	244,350	259,705
Solid Waste Infrastructure		113,206	117,081	138,201	6,602	144,393	144,393	146,099	138,596	189,043
Information and Communication Infrastructure		16,598	15,668	18,353	(903)	18,247	18,247	18,247	21,397	28,447
Infrastructure		425	1,197	1,480	(161)	1,422	1,422	1,876	4,637	4,049
Community Assets		620,127	652,896	764,594	57,795	818,586	818,586	830,778	811,555	972,476
Heritage Assets		54,403	56,211	61,981	2,327	64,660	64,660	62,225	61,841	61,854
Investment properties		35	35	35	–	35	35	35	35	35
Other Assets		22,226	22,229	12,692	–	12,692	12,692	12,692	12,692	12,692
Intangible Assets		105,418	106,874	35,004	2	40,130	40,130	85,597	97,801	(74,721)
Computer Equipment		(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		5,177	4,841	5,103	(4,041)	4,125	4,125	2,732	2,538	2,543
Machinery and Equipment		2,872	2,484	2,032	(469)	1,839	1,839	2,197	1,408	1,100
Transport Assets		4,141	4,539	4,435	7,554	4,670	4,670	3,657	4,665	13,147
		24,868	33,148	31,961	(2,118)	32,430	32,430	44,270	36,265	33,269

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Land		282,710	281,392	290,928	–	290,928	290,928	290,928	290,928	290,928
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1,121,978	1,164,648	1,208,765	61,050	1,270,095	1,270,095	1,335,112	1,319,730	1,313,323
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	31,007	35,686	36,223	37,400	38,163	38,163	40,059	42,062	43,324
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	44,601	36,138	47,976	50,447	48,615	48,615	47,306	83,377	82,135
Roads Infrastructure		18,777	14,778	15,789	10,688	10,688	10,688	9,946	30,763	32,328
Electrical Infrastructure		1,670	3,482	8,382	3,125	3,355	3,355	2,439	8,621	9,138
Water Supply Infrastructure		607	769	2,727	4,240	4,579	4,579	4,357	5,250	5,565
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,217	2,194	2,978	1,946	1,946	1,946	2,542	3,130	2,491
Solid Waste Infrastructure		294	795	–	150	150	150	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		22,575	22,018	29,877	20,148	20,718	20,718	19,284	47,764	49,522
Community Facilities		2,222	838	1,136	3,541	2,919	2,919	1,903	2,727	2,829
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,623	458	567	100	204	204	100	110	115
Community Assets		3,845	1,296	1,702	3,641	3,123	3,123	2,003	2,837	2,944
Operational Buildings		6,759	3,156	6,435	9,509	6,991	6,991	10,387	8,987	6,036
Housing		–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		6,759	3,161	6,435	9,509	6,991	6,991	10,387	8,987	6,036
Licences and Rights		8,542	3,950	4,563	7,234	7,234	7,234	7,021	7,923	8,478
Intangible Assets		8,542	3,950	4,563	7,234	7,234	7,234	7,021	7,923	8,478
Computer Equipment		169	244	278	221	275	275	180	196	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		29	159	71	238	228	228	226	308	302
Machinery and Equipment		815	1,307	263	1,137	1,557	1,557	1,100	1,383	1,344
Transport Assets		1,866	4,003	4,788	8,318	8,489	8,489	7,107	13,979	13,509
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		75,609	71,823	84,200	87,847	86,778	86,778	87,365	125,439	125,459
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		35.7%	37.6%	7.0%	41.6%	35.6%	34.2%	36.5%	54.0%	40.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		59.9%	83.4%	15.2%	109.5%	95.1%	89.4%	99.7%	114.3%	86.2%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property</i>		3.2%	2.8%	3.6%	70.8%	3.3%	3.3%	3.0%	5.7%	5.6%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Prop</i>		4.9%	5.3%	4.0%	137.8%	6.1%	5.9%	6.0%	9.4%	8.5%

WC047 Bitou - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	10,572,618	11,058,959	11,567,671
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	9,923,985	6,423,181	11,145,400	11,145,400	11,145,400	22,377,782	23,407,160	24,483,890
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	3,818,662	4,590,146	4,581,361	4,581,361	4,581,361	5,734,034	6,599,873	7,596,454
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	7,569,357	20,357,134	12,488,806	12,488,806	12,488,806	15,307,314	15,919,607	16,651,908
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	10,573	11,059	11,568
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	9,924	6,423	11,145	11,145	11,145	22,378	23,407	24,484
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		–	3,819	4,590	4,581	4,581	4,581	5,734	6,600	7,596
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		–	7,569	20,357	12,489	12,489	12,489	15,307	15,920	16,652
Total cost of FBS provided		–	21,312	31,370	28,216	28,216	28,216	53,992	56,986	60,300
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	3,848	5,860	5,887	5,887	5,887	3,295	3,447	3,605
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		–	3,848	5,860	5,887	5,887	5,887	3,295	3,447	3,605

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
<u>Property rates</u>	6										
Total Property Rates		137,416	153,169	163,054	165,843	158,592	158,592	144,498	183,074	195,157	208,037
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		–	3,848	5,860	5,887	5,887	5,887	5,189	3,295	3,447	3,605
Net Property Rates		137,416	149,321	157,194	159,956	152,705	152,705	139,309	179,779	191,710	204,432
<u>Exchange revenue service charges</u>											
<u>Service charges - Electricity</u>	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity		162,483	172,446	204,903	212,301	206,221	206,221	193,571	247,564	284,821	327,699
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		–	3,819	4,590	4,581	4,581	4,581	4,183	5,734	6,600	7,596
Net Service charges - Electricity		162,483	168,628	200,313	207,720	201,639	201,639	189,388	241,830	278,221	320,103
<u>Service charges - Water</u>	6										
Total Service charges - Water		82,154	80,711	85,578	93,277	83,010	83,010	78,037	97,297	101,773	106,455
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,573	11,059	11,568
Net Service charges - Water		82,154	80,711	85,578	93,277	83,010	83,010	78,037	86,725	90,714	94,887
<u>Service charges - Waste Water Management</u>											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		73,742	88,599	89,117	98,192	92,357	92,357	89,355	100,041	104,643	109,457
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		–	9,924	6,423	11,145	11,145	11,145	17,151	22,378	23,407	24,484
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		73,742	78,675	82,693	87,047	81,212	81,212	72,204	77,663	81,236	84,973
<u>Service charges - Waste Management</u>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		43,275	53,809	53,554	65,573	56,343	56,343	54,043	73,069	72,740	77,409
Total landfill revenue		291	173	212	188	230	230	224	255	265	277
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		–	7,569	20,357	12,489	12,489	12,489	12,071	15,307	15,920	16,652
Net Service charges - Waste Management		43,566	46,413	33,409	53,272	44,084	44,084	42,196	58,016	57,085	61,034
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
<u>Employee related costs</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	138,400	151,746	171,777	180,471	177,903	177,903	143,995	184,832	187,524	196,608
Pension and UIF Contributions		21,604	24,016	26,433	29,419	29,044	29,044	23,087	31,645	33,926	35,764
Medical Aid Contributions		16,556	17,456	17,882	20,010	19,841	19,841	15,105	29,488	30,883	32,098

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Overtime		12,990	14,788	15,170	10,641	13,331	13,331	13,256	12,674	21,943	23,081
Performance Bonus		11,674	11,592	11,504	13,402	13,389	13,389	11,155	14,297	15,290	15,932
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9,461	9,861	10,390	11,830	11,359	11,359	9,611	14,324	15,417	16,019
Cellphone Allowance		1,722	1,730	1,898	1,861	2,067	2,067	1,588	2,187	2,284	2,396
Housing Allowances		1,468	1,198	887	1,501	1,446	1,446	813	1,004	1,059	1,106
Other benefits and allowances		10,475	10,084	11,571	10,735	12,284	12,284	10,048	11,855	13,654	13,447
Payments in lieu of leave		3,851	4,863	2,952	5,155	5,133	5,133	3,827	5,589	6,086	6,417
Long service awards		1,396	2,848	2,896	962	962	962	722	1,014	1,064	1,114
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	(2,427)	12,294	4,741	19,787	20,084	20,084	16,291	22,394	22,658	29,926
Acting and post related allowance		–	4,285	–	698	1,096	1,096	11	1,760	1,853	1,941
sub-total	5	227,170	266,759	278,100	306,473	307,940	307,940	249,510	333,063	353,642	375,850
Total Employee related costs	1	227,170	266,759	278,100	306,473	307,940	307,940	249,510	333,063	353,642	375,850
Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		31,007	34,728	36,223	37,400	38,163	38,163	31,166	40,059	42,062	43,324
Capital asset impairment		–	958	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	31,007	35,686	36,223	37,400	38,163	38,163	31,166	40,059	42,062	43,324
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		127,341	134,674	159,802	161,902	173,902	173,902	136,205	206,241	214,478	235,925
Total bulk purchases	1	127,341	134,674	159,802	161,902	173,902	173,902	136,205	206,241	214,478	235,925
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		5,248	5,571	4,527	4,750	6,985	6,985	5,334	12,230	6,300	6,600
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	300	300	120	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	5,248	5,571	4,527	4,750	7,285	7,285	5,453	12,230	6,300	6,600
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		22,314	31,188	29,008	27,089	26,241	26,241	16,911	37,735	42,031	41,172
Consultants and Professional Services		23,002	28,490	27,506	18,766	28,400	28,400	7,015	22,966	31,456	29,326
Contractors		47,391	38,946	46,212	45,150	43,538	43,538	16,461	35,092	71,754	71,602
sub-total	1	92,707	98,624	102,726	91,004	98,179	98,179	40,388	95,793	145,240	142,099
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		920	2,778	1,973	2,053	1,953	1,953	1,506	2,100	2,343	2,451
Contributions to 'other' provisions		(11,105)	–	(204)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		4,354	4,267	4,809	5,000	5,365	5,365	5,364	6,250	6,588	6,941
Other Operational Costs	3										
Operating Leases		2,822	3,716	4,323	10,293	5,196	5,196	3,028	6,104	6,951	7,139
Operational Cost		35,493	47,226	46,604	61,100	67,765	67,765	41,263	74,621	85,813	90,167
Total Operational Costs	1	32,485	57,987	57,505	78,447	80,280	80,280	51,161	89,075	101,695	106,698
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		2,286	4,577	5,601	6,230	6,227	6,227	4,820	4,931	6,921	6,251
Contracted Services		39,197	27,571	37,779	36,938	35,279	35,279	14,561	35,325	68,684	67,568
Other Expenditure		3,118	3,990	4,596	7,279	7,279	7,279	4,935	7,051	7,772	8,316
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	44,601	36,138	47,976	50,447	48,785	48,785	24,316	47,306	83,377	82,135

Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Other		4,730	5,944	6,386	17,074	16,983	16,983	6,629	18,943	21,700	21,134
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		4,730	5,944	6,386	17,074	16,983	16,983	6,629	18,943	21,700	21,134

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

R thousand	1	Vote 1 - Council	Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Community Services	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	Vote 5 - Financial Services	Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning	Vote 7 - Engineering Services	Total
Revenue									
Exchange Revenue									
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	241,830	241,830
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	86,725	86,725
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	77,663	77,663
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	58,016	-	-	-	-	58,016
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	1,663	-	330	9,578	-	11,571
Agency services		-	-	3,014	-	-	-	-	3,014
Interest earned from Receivables		-	66	3,729	-	-	-	9,487	13,282
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	4,950	-	-	4,950
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	751	279	-	-	-	-	1,030
Licence and permits		-	-	589	-	-	-	-	589
Operational Revenue		-	287	184	-	485	-	1,250	2,207
Non-Exchange Revenue									
Property rates		-	-	-	-	179,779	-	-	179,779
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-	1,500
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	31,504	-	192	-	2	31,699
Licences or permits		-	-	696	-	-	-	-	696
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		2,918	60,977	29,366	19	16,452	1,893	51,652	163,277
Interest		-	-	-	-	3,759	-	-	3,759
Service charges		-	-	4,480	-	-	-	11,038	15,518
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	3,950	-	-	-	-	3,950
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		2,918	62,081	137,471	19	207,447	11,471	479,647	901,055
Expenditure									
Employee related costs		-	19,293	119,667	44,249	39,523	27,287	83,044	333,063
Remuneration of councillors		7,674	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,674
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	206,241	206,241
Inventory consumed		50	133	5,862	830	328	2,475	9,865	19,543
Debt impairment		-	-	4,940	-	3,358	-	9,972	18,270
Depreciation and amortisation		61	155	6,985	1,376	196	184	31,103	40,059
Interest		-	-	1,744	-	-	359	11,326	13,428
Contracted services		421	3,213	33,581	6,602	10,825	7,670	33,481	95,793
Transfers and subsidies		2,450	-	6,180	-	-	3,600	-	12,230
Irrecoverable debts written off		150	-	14,000	-	500	-	50,250	64,900
Operational costs		2,424	1,387	27,688	28,137	12,391	1,663	15,386	89,075
Total Expenditure		13,229	24,180	220,646	81,193	67,121	43,237	450,669	900,274
Surplus/(Deficit)		(10,311)	37,902	(83,176)	(81,174)	140,326	(31,766)	28,978	780

R thousand	1	Vote 1 - Council	Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Community Services	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	Vote 5 - Financial Services	Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning	Vote 7 - Engineering Services	Total
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	10,350	27,118	37,468
Income Tax		(10,311)	37,902	(83,176)	(81,174)	140,326	(21,416)	56,096	38,248

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		29,652	28,928	29,256	(14,529)	89,163	89,163	(2,276)	108,024	137,516	111,553
Water		87,900	80,412	73,629	(22,362)	69,559	69,559	(9,426)	63,003	65,653	68,088
Waste		55,139	48,477	53,544	44,419	49,783	49,783	5,176	49,793	51,506	52,243
Waste Water		93,098	81,457	90,246	8,063	84,702	84,702	9,433	78,531	80,163	83,723
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		6,901	7,813	6,494	40,151	6,503	6,503	933	6,429	6,462	6,485
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		272,690	247,086	253,169	55,743	299,710	299,710	3,840	305,780	341,300	322,091
Less: Impairment for debt		(232,139)	(215,661)	(219,878)	(30,042)	(249,920)	(249,920)	-	(261,941)	(262,422)	(263,010)
Impairment for Electricity		(10,461)	(13,504)	(12,595)	(12,014)	(24,609)	(24,609)	-	(27,616)	(27,736)	(27,883)
Impairment for Water		(79,138)	(73,224)	(66,610)	(7,359)	(73,969)	(73,969)	-	(77,648)	(77,796)	(77,975)
Impairment for Waste		(51,258)	(45,520)	(50,689)	(4,098)	(54,787)	(54,787)	-	(56,836)	(56,918)	(57,018)
Impairment for Waste Water		(86,066)	(76,610)	(84,866)	(6,572)	(91,438)	(91,438)	-	(94,724)	(94,855)	(95,016)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(5,216)	(6,803)	(5,117)	-	(5,117)	(5,117)	-	(5,117)	(5,117)	(5,117)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Trx		40,551	31,425	33,291	25,701	49,790	49,790	3,840	43,839	78,878	59,081
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		48,098	48,555	52,341	(5,122)	76,255	76,255	3,914	94,552	95,861	97,150
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(32,867)	(32,269)	(32,013)	(12,715)	(44,729)	(44,729)	-	(48,087)	(48,221)	(48,385)
Net Property rates		15,231	16,286	20,328	(17,837)	31,527	31,527	3,914	46,465	47,640	48,765
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		29,628	51,677	85,863	35,704	111,455	111,455	17,871	138,220	139,374	140,578
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(22,193)	(45,501)	(75,240)	(5,782)	(81,023)	(81,023)	138	(83,914)	(84,030)	(84,171)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		7,436	6,176	10,623	29,921	30,432	30,432	18,009	54,306	55,344	56,407
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		22,667	22,462	30,951	12,084	61,959	61,959	21,923	100,771	102,985	105,172
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		105	129	145	145	145	145	145	234	234	234
Water Losses		24	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		24	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		24	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		24	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		129	145	145	145	145	145	145	234	234	234
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		13,712	17,769	24,728	31,005	31,005	31,005	31,005	31,283	31,233	31,183
Acquisitions		4,058	6,959	6,277	6,432	6,432	6,432	6,390	7,012	7,404	7,628
Issues	7	-	-	-	(6,477)	(6,154)	(6,154)	(6,629)	(7,062)	(7,453)	(7,670)
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		17,769	24,728	31,005	30,960	31,283	31,283	31,005	31,233	31,183	31,141
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	(4,730)	(10,675)	(17,061)	(17,061)	(17,061)	(17,061)	(17,061)	(17,061)	(17,061)
Issues	7	(4,730)	(5,944)	(6,386)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		(4,730)	(10,675)	(17,061)	(17,061)	(17,061)	(17,061)	(17,061)	(17,061)	(17,061)	(17,061)
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
Issues	7	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(187)	(137)	(87)
Acquisitions		-	-	-	10,642	10,642	10,642	-	11,931	14,296	13,506
Issues	7	-	-	-	(10,597)	(10,829)	(10,829)	-	(11,881)	(14,246)	(13,465)
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	45	(187)	(187)	-	(137)	(87)	(45)
Land											
Opening Balance		1,853	2,235	2,235	2,235	2,235	2,235	2,235	2,235	2,235	2,235
Acquisitions		1,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		(1,017)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		2,235	2,235	2,235	2,235	2,235	2,235	2,235	2,235	2,235	2,235
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		15,437	16,467	16,358	16,358	16,449	16,449	16,358	16,538	16,538	16,538
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1,415,425	1,480,274	1,567,127	98,450	1,693,468	1,693,468	33,556	1,771,696	1,758,316	1,753,172
Leases recognised as PPE		-	11,805	12,027	-	12,027	12,027	-	12,027	12,027	12,027
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(315,708)	(349,695)	(383,116)	(37,400)	(448,127)	(448,127)	(31,166)	(461,338)	(463,341)	(464,603)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	1,099,717	1,142,384	1,196,038	61,050	1,257,368	1,257,368	2,391	1,322,385	1,307,002	1,300,596
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	21,828	-	24	24	-	0	(0)	(0)
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		-	-	21,828	-	24	24	-	0	(0)	(0)
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		76,006	68,606	75,213	(71,009)	69,271	69,271	(72,037)	79,612	84,592	75,548
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	(442)	(442)	-	180	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditions		(839)	(12,234)	(9,496)	3,961	(9,779)	(9,779)	29,146	(15,820)	(16,003)	(14,570)
VAT		110,305	157,647	207,999	-	239,157	239,157	37,536	239,157	239,157	239,157
Total Trade and other payables	2	185,472	214,019	273,716	(67,048)	298,207	298,207	(5,354)	303,128	307,746	300,135
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4	121,797	100,544	66,798	10,356	102,073	102,073	(12,890)	121,479	116,942	123,183
Other financial liabilities		-	-	78	-	78	78	-	78	78	78
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		121,797	100,544	66,876	10,356	102,151	102,151	(12,890)	121,558	117,021	123,262
Provisions											

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
<i>List other major provision items</i>											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		23,943	23,423	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		10,671	10,089	9,358	–	10,320	10,320	(1,255)	10,320	10,320	10,320
Total Provisions		34,614	33,512	9,358	–	10,320	10,320	(1,255)	10,320	10,320	10,320
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		890,706	917,367	912,304	–	1,048,096	1,048,096	–	1,061,090	1,033,790	1,009,790
Restated balance		890,706	917,367	912,304	–	1,048,096	1,048,096	–	1,061,090	1,033,790	1,009,790
Surplus/(Deficit)		(41,406)	(47,406)	54,800	36,499	1,497	1,497	–	38,248	128,616	132,428
Transfers to/from Reserves		29,406	38,406	86,506	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		(5,637)	(2,380)	1,334	–	–	–	1,413	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	873,069	905,987	1,054,944	36,499	1,049,593	1,049,593	1,413	1,099,339	1,162,406	1,142,218
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		93,000	102,000	18,550	–	18,550	18,550	–	48,500	75,800	99,800
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	93,000	102,000	18,550	–	18,550	18,550	–	48,500	75,800	99,800
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	966,069	1,007,987	1,073,494	36,499	1,068,143	1,068,143	1,413	1,147,839	1,238,206	1,242,018

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

R thousand			Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Provide excellent service delivery to the resident of Bitou Muipality				362,571	405,201	467,719	485,908	477,035	481,686	506,765	556,607	610,307
Re-establish, grow and expand tourism within the municipality				9,621	16,343	26,932	19,676	30,467	30,467	21,471	130,727	96,930
Put relevant control measurres in place to ensure efficiency and excellence				95,247	48,679	51,586	58,003	58,377	58,377	65,018	72,492	78,605
Provide basic service delivery to informal settlelements and the poor				61,400	73,934	67,007	85,027	79,943	79,943	101,241	98,056	104,110
Facilitate growth, jobs and powerment of people of Bitou				173	5,653	648	–	500	500	350	–	–
To ensure the safety of residents and visitors fo Bitou Municipality				10,675	29,525	56,550	39,193	29,578	29,578	36,230	37,804	39,451
To build institutional and financial sustainability				152,124	190,538	177,153	181,221	177,552	177,552	207,447	220,528	234,659
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	691,812	769,874	847,595	869,028	853,452	858,103	938,523	1,116,214	1,164,063

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

R thousand			Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Provide excellent service delivery to the resident of Bitou Muicpalitiy				334,934	352,894	459,524	390,974	406,039	409,514	450,669	498,353	526,295
Re-establish, grow and expand tourism within the municipality				26,539	50,254	33,898	33,049	44,746	44,746	33,850	31,037	32,097
Put relevant control measurres in place to ensure efficiency and excellence				91,679	110,124	(2,217)	111,551	112,018	112,018	118,602	136,829	147,591
Provide basic service delivery to informal settelements and the poor				104,206	121,736	118,102	130,075	136,496	136,496	138,682	141,464	141,625
Facilitate growth, jobs and powerment of people of Bitou				6,011	8,768	8,367	9,016	9,019	9,019	9,387	12,123	11,386
To ensure the safety of residents and visitors fo Bitou Municipality				45,296	79,104	104,981	77,738	78,469	78,469	81,964	100,609	104,799
To build institutional and financial sustainability				39,727	40,666	70,140	66,371	65,039	65,039	67,121	67,182	67,841
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	648,393	763,546	792,795	818,774	851,826	855,301	900,274	987,598	1,031,636

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

R thousand		Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Provide excellent service delivery to the resident of Bitou Municipality	A		44,147	61,337	57,785	84,985	89,560	89,560	99,656	75,121	82,675
Re-establish, grow and expand tourism within the municipality	B		–	75	–	–	435	435	304	–	–
Put relevant control measures in place to ensure efficiency and excellence	C		1,979	2,412	3,347	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provide basic service delivery to informal settlements and the poor	D		5,529	13,946	13,378	10,426	9,815	9,815	6,895	9,462	9,722
Facilitate growth, jobs and empowerment of people of Bitou	E		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
To ensure the safety of residents and visitors to Bitou Municipality	F		–	1,348	4,500	–	–	–	–	–	–
To build institutional and financial sustainability	G		326	84	240	3,039	2,339	2,339	2,577	4,459	1,000
Allocations to other priorities		3									
Total Capital Expenditure		1	51,982	79,203	79,249	98,450	102,148	102,148	109,432	89,041	93,397

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Municipal Manager										
Risk Management - RBAP										
Submit the Risk Based Audit Plan (RBAP) for the 2023/24 financial year to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2023	Risk Based Audit Plan compiled and submitted to the Audit Committee	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Internal Audit - RBAP										
Complete 90% of audits as scheduled in the RBAP applicable for 2022/23 by 30 June 2023 (Actual audits completed divided by the audits scheduled for the year) x100	% of audits completed			80.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Risk Management - RMC										
Complete the annual risk assessment for 2023/24 and submit to the RMC by 30 June 2023	Risk assessment submitted to the RMC	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Integrated Development Plan - IDP										
Review and submit the 5th generation IDP for the 2023/24 financial year to Council by 31 May 2023	Draft IDP compiled and submitted to Council	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Governance and Compliance - Cascading Individual Performance										
Cascade Individual Performance Management to all appointed Managers excluding vacant positions reporting to Senior Managers by 30 October 2022	Percentage of agreements completed by 30 October 2022	New KPI	New Kpi	New KPI	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Governance and Compliance - Mid-year Evaluation										
Conduct the Mid-year Performance Evaluations of the section 57's employees by 28 February 2023	Number of evaluations completed			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Governance and Compliance - Final Evaluation										
Conduct the Final Performance Evaluation of the section 57's employees for the 2021/2022 by 30 December 2022	Number of evaluations completed			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Municipal Manager - Capital Budget Spent										
Spend 90% of the municipal capital budget on capital projects by 30 June 2023 ((Actual amount spent on projects /Total amount budgeted for capital projects)x100)	% budget spent	New KPI	New Kpi	New KPI	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Planning and Development										
Town Planning- SDF										
Submit the reviewed Spatial Development Framework (SDF) to Council by 31 May 2023	Spatial Development Framework (SDF) submitted to Council	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Town Planning - Municipal Planning Tribunal										
Establish the Municipal Planning Tribunal and submit to Council for consideration by 28 February 2023	Municipal Planning Tribunal establishment item submitted to Council	New KPI	New Kpi	New KPI	1	1	1	1	1	1
Town Planning - Environmental Management Plan										
Review the Central Beach Launch Site Environmental Management Plan and submit to Council for consideration by 30 November 2022	Central Beach Launch Site Environmental Management Plan submitted to Council	New KPI	New Kpi	New KPI	1	1	1	1	1	1
Local Economic Development - LED Chapter										
Develop the LED Chapter (2023/24) and submit to Council for consideration by 31 May 2023	LED Chapter submitted to Council	New KPI	New Kpi	New KPI	1	1	1	1	1	1
Local Economic Development - LED Chapter Implementation Plan										
Develop the LED Chapter Implementation Plan (2022/23) and submit to Council for consideration by 30 September 2022	LED Chapter Implementation Plan submitted to Council	New KPI	New Kpi	New KPI	1	1	1	1	1	1
Financial Services										
Revenue - Free Basic Services										
Provide subsidies for free basic services to indigent households as at 30 June 2023	Number of indigent households receiving subsidies for free basic services as per Financial System			3 404	3 404	3 404	3 404	3 404	3 404	3 404
Revenue - Sanitation										
Number of residential properties with sanitation services to which are connected to the municipal waste water (sanitation/sewerage) network & are billed for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) as at 30 June 2023	Number of residential properties which are billed for sewerage			11 857	12 750	12 750	12 750	12 750	12 750	12 750
Revenue - Electricity										
Number of residential properties with electricity which are connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network(credit and prepaid electrical metering and excluding Eskom areas) and billed for the service as at 30 June 2023	Number of residential properties billed credit meter and prepaid meters connected to the network			12 474	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500
Revenue - Refuse										
Number of residential properties for which refuse is removed once per week and billed for the service as at 30 June 2023	Number of residential properties which are billed for refuse removal			11 798	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500
Revenue - Water										
Number of residential properties with piped water which are connected to the municipal water infrastructure network and billed for the service as at 30 June 2023	Number of residential properties billed for piped water			11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893
Debt to Revenue										
Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	% of debt to revenue			13.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%
Outstanding Service Debtors										
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2023 ((Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)x100)	% of outstanding service debtors			7.72%	11.80%	11.80%	11.80%	11.80%	11.80%	11.80%
Cover Fix Operating Expenditure										

Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2023 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)) as per Circular 71	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash			0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	1.20	1.20
Debtor Payment Achieved										
Achieve a debtor payment percentage of 90% by 30 June 2023 (Gross Debtors Closing Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Opening Balance - Bad Debts Written Off)/Billed Revenue x 100	% debtor payment achieved			84.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Corporate Services										
Employment Equity Target Groups										
% of people employed				84.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%
Percentage of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan by 30 June 2023 ((Number of people from employment equity target groups										
Operational Training Budget										
Spend 0.10% of operational budget on training by 30 June 2023 ((Actual total training expenditure divided by total operational budget)x100)	% budget spent			0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%
Customer Survey										
Conduct a comprehensive customer survey in the Greater Plettenberg Bay area by 30 June 2023	Customer survey conducted			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
HR Policies										
Review 5 human resources policies in line with the budget and submit to Council by 30 June 2023	Number of human resource policies submitted to Council			20	5	5	5	5	KPI removed	
System of Operational Delegations										
Review the "System of Operational Delegations" and submit to Council by 30 June 2023	System of operational delegations submitted to Council			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Micro-Organisational Structure										
Review the Micro-Organisational Structure and submit to Council by 30 June 2023	Micro organisational structure submitted to Council			1	1	1	1	1	KPI removed	0
Regulation 890 and Guideline 891										
Draft and submit a Regulation 890 and Guideline 891 Implementation Plan by 31 July 2022	Implementation Plan submitted to Council			New KPI	1	1	1	1	KPI removed	0
Engineering Services										
Water Losses										
Limit unaccounted for water to less than 30% by 30 June 2023 ((Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kilolitres Water Sold) / Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified x 100)	% water losses			37.7%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%
Electricity Losses										
Limit unaccounted for electricity to less than 10% as at 30 June 2023 ((Number of units purchased - Number of units Sold (incl free basic electricity) / Number of units purchased) X100)	% unaccounted electricity			18.9%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
Capital Budget - Waste Water Services										
Spend 90% of the approved capital budget for Waste Water services by 30 June 2023 ((Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100) (excluding Fleet)	% budget spent			89.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Capital Budget - Electrical & Mechanical Services										
Spend 90% of the approved capital budget for Electrical and Mechanical services by 30 June 2023 ((Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100) (excluding Fleet)	% budget spent			96.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Capital Budget - Water Services										
Spend 90% of the approved capital budget for Water services by 30 June 2023 (Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100) (excluding Fleet)	% budget spent			86.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Capital Budget - Roads & Storm Water										
Spend 90% of the approved capital budget for Roads & Storm Water services by 30 June 2023 ((Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100) (excluding Fleet)	% budget spent			113.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	95.0%	95.0%
MIG Funding										
Spend 100% of MIG Funding allocation by 30 June 2023 ((Total actual MIG expenditure /Total MIG amount budgeted)x100)	% budget spent			88.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Electricity Theft Investigations										
Conduct 700 potential electricity theft investigations annually 30 June 2023	Number of inspections conducted			984	700	700	700	700	700	700
Budget - Ebenezer New Bulk Water Construction										
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the construction of Ebenezer New Bulk Water (Portion 20) by 30 June 2023((Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100)	% budget spent			51.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	KPI removed	0.0%
Budget - 20MVA 66/11kv Kwanokhutula Substation										
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the installation of 20MVA 66/ 11kv at Kwanokhutula substation (INEP) by 30 June 2023((Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100)	% budget spent			New KPI	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	KPI removed	0.0%
Budget - Kurland WTW										
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the upgrade of the Kurland WTW (from 0.6ml to1.2ml) by 30 June 2023((Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100)	% budget spent			New KPI	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Budget - Plett WTW New Clear Water Pumpstation										
Spend 95% of the budget allocated for the Plett WTW New Clear Water Pumpstation by 30 June 2023((Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100)	% budget spent			New KPI	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Budget - Stromwater Upgrades										
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the stormwater upgrades by 30 June 2023((Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100)	% budget spent			New KPI	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	KPI removed	0.0%
Budget - Upgrade Bossiesgif Sports Facility										
Spend 95% of the budget allocated for the upgrade of the Bossiesgif sports facility by 30 June 2023((Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100)	% budget spent			New KPI	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	90.0%	KPI removed	0.0%
Budget - Electrification on Informal Settlements (Bossiesgif, Qolweni and Kurland										
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the electrification of informal settlements(Bossiesgif, Qolweni and Kurland) by 30 June 2023((Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100)	% budget spent			New KPI	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Community Services										
EPWP Job Opportunities										
Create 200 job opportunities in terms of the EPWP by 30 September 2022	Number of job opportunities created			440	200	200	200	200	225	225
Establishment Report Upgrade New Horizon Community Hall										
Compile and submit an establishment report for the budget expenditure and progress made in terms of the upgrade on the New Horizon Community Hall by 30 June 2023	Establishment report compiled and submitted to Council			New KPI	1	1	1	1	KPI removed	0
Housing Pipeline										
Review and submit the Housing pipeline to Council by 31 May 2023	Housing pipeline reviewed and submitted to Council			New KPI	1	1	1	1	1	1
Disaster Management Plan										
Review and submit the Disaster Management Plan to Council by 31 May 2023	Disaster Management Plan reviewed and submitted to Council			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Budget - 20 Skip Bins										
Spend 90% of the allocated capital budget for the purchase of 20 skip bins by 30 June 2023((Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100)	% of budget spent			New KPI	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	KPI removed	0.0%

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4.8%	4.7%	4.5%	7.2%	7.0%	7.0%	5.2%	6.8%	6.4%	6.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	5.9%	6.1%	5.6%	8.9%	9.2%	9.2%	5.3%	8.4%	7.3%	7.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	58.7%	58.7%	0.0%	53.5%	57.1%	63.8%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	131.0%	98.6%	360.5%	0.0%	550.7%	550.7%	0.0%	250.6%	154.4%	123.5%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.3	1.2	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9	11.9	1.0	1.2	1.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.3	1.2	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9	11.9	1.0	1.2	1.3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.7	0.4	0.2	1.4	0.2	0.2	7.6	0.2	0.5	0.5
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	2.6%	14.3%	119.6%	117.3%	117.3%	0.0%	123.1%	118.2%	122.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	7.0%	6.5%	7.2%	1.5%	11.0%	11.0%	1.7%	13.0%	11.3%	10.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-22.8%	-7.3%	-6.9%	-104.4%	110.5%	108.9%	7.0%	142.7%	70.0%	34.4%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	34.1%	36.2%	34.8%	37.3%	38.2%	38.2%	34.2%	37.0%	33.5%	33.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.0%	37.1%	35.6%	38.1%	39.2%	39.2%		37.8%	34.2%	34.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.7%	4.9%	6.0%	6.1%	6.0%	6.0%		5.3%	7.9%	7.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	8.1%	6.0%	8.7%	10.4%	10.8%	10.8%	4.3%	6.5%	5.8%	5.6%

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	121.0	163.5	24.3	24.1	24.1	24.1	20.3	24.4	29.7	31.4
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	10.4%	10.2%	11.5%	2.7%	18.7%	18.7%	5.6%	24.5%	23.0%	21.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(7.7)	(18.8)	(20.8)	1.3	1.1	1.2	(24.4)	0.9	1.8	3.1

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Demographics												
Population		Census info and Growth Rate	29,000	39,905	49,162	69	72	75	75	71	71	71
Females aged 5 - 14		Census info and Growth Rate	1,255	3,357	2,114	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Males aged 5 - 14		Census info and Growth Rate	1,226	3,153	2,065	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
Females aged 15 - 34		Census info and Growth Rate	1,284	7,297	2,212	13	13	14	14	12	12	12
Males aged 15 - 34		Census info and Growth Rate	1,313	7,349	2,163	13	13	14	14	13	13	13
Unemployment		Census info and Growth Rate	6,858	9,378	11,553	20	21	22	22	32	32	32
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		Census info and Growth Rate	5,253	7,223	8,898	12	13	14	14	14	14	14
R1 - R1 600		Census info and Growth Rate	1,284	1,756	2,163	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
R1 601 - R3 200		Census info and Growth Rate	1,284	1,756	2,163	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
R3 201 - R6 400		Census info and Growth Rate	1,605	2,195	2,704	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
R6 401 - R12 800		Census info and Growth Rate	4,789	6,544	8,063	11	12	12	12	12	12	12
R12 801 - R25 600		Census info and Growth Rate	5,661	7,742	9,537	13	14	15	15	15	15	15
R25 601 - R51 200		Census info and Growth Rate	4,027	5,507	6,784	9	10	10	10	10	10	10
R52 201 - R102 400		Census info and Growth Rate	2,626	3,591	4,425	6	6	7	7	7	7	7
R102 401 - R204 800		Census info and Growth Rate	1,955	2,674	3,294	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
R204 801 - R409 600		Census info and Growth Rate	983	1,345	1,657	2	2	3	3	3	3	3
R409 601 - R819 200		Census info and Growth Rate	438	599	737	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
> R819 200		Census info and Growth Rate	1,285	176	216	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	Census info and Growth Rate	1,702	2,501	3,233	4,339	4,534	4,743	4,743	4,743	4,743	4,743
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Census info and Growth Rate	29,182	39,905	49,162	69	72	75	75	71	71	71
Number of poor people in municipal area		Census info and Growth Rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	38	38
Number of households in municipal area		Census info and Growth Rate	8,763	12,878	16,645	17	17	18	18	18	18	18
Number of poor households in municipal area	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
Definition of poor household (R per month)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,227	1,227	1,227
Housing statistics	3											
Formal		Census info and Growth Rate	7,002	10,290	12,018	12,018	12,559	13,137	13,137	13,303	13,303	13,303
Informal		Census info and Growth Rate	2	3	4	4,627	4,835	5,058	5,058	4,494	4,494	4,494
Total number of households			8,755	12,866	16,285	16,645	17,394	18,194	18,194	17,797	17,797	17,797
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,303	13,303	13,303
Dwellings provided by province/s		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,494	4,494	4,494
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225	225	225
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,022	18,022	18,022

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
Municipal entity services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

WC047 Bitou Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	(333,815)	(940,747)	(1,090,013)	68,025	62,680	63,621	(1,021,811)	55,791	120,889	219,714
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	61,654	17,734	(12,565)	9,276	14,892	14,893	135,102	78,030	140,759	188,351
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	(7.7)	(18.8)	(20.8)	1.3	1.1	1.2	(24.4)	0.9	1.8	3.1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(1.1%)	0.8%	1.5%	(12.4%)	(6.0%)	(13.4%)	8.5%	2.5%	3.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	2.0%	10.6%	88.4%	81.7%	81.7%	(0.0%)	85.6%	82.3%	86.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	2.0%	4.9%	2.7%	2.9%	3.1%	3.1%	2.3%	3.0%	3.2%	2.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	17.3%	24.9%	48.4%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	(85.2%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	58.7%	58.6%	0.0%	53.5%	57.1%	63.8%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	2.2%	21.6%	(74.5%)	548.9%	0.0%	(72.0%)	49.6%	1.9%	1.8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	9.0%	8.2%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	(200.0%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	4.1%	3.2%	4.0%	82.6%	3.9%	3.9%	1978.8%	3.6%	6.4%	6.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.2%	1.4%	6.4%	6.6%	5.7%	5.7%	0.0%	3.5%	6.8%	4.7%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Supporting indicators												
% incr <i>total service charges (incl prop rates)</i>	18(1)a			4.9%	6.8%	7.5%	(6.4%)	0.0%	(7.4%)	14.5%	8.5%	9.5%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			8.7%	5.3%	1.8%	(4.5%)	0.0%	(8.8%)	17.7%	6.6%	6.6%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a			3.8%	18.8%	3.7%	(2.9%)	0.0%	(6.1%)	19.9%	15.0%	15.1%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a			(1.8%)	6.0%	9.0%	(11.0%)	0.0%	(6.0%)	4.5%	4.6%	4.6%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a			6.7%	5.1%	5.3%	(6.7%)	0.0%	(11.1%)	(4.4%)	4.6%	4.6%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a			6.5%	(28.0%)	59.5%	(17.2%)	0.0%	(4.3%)	31.6%	(1.6%)	6.9%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		499,360	523,748	559,186	601,271	562,650	562,650	521,134	644,013	698,967	765,428
Service charges			499,360	523,748	559,186	601,271	562,650	562,650	521,134	644,013	698,967	765,428
Property rates			137,416	149,321	157,194	159,956	152,705	152,705	139,309	179,779	191,710	204,432
Service charges - electricity revenue			162,483	168,628	200,313	207,720	201,639	201,639	189,388	241,830	278,221	320,103
Service charges - water revenue			82,154	80,711	85,578	93,277	83,010	83,010	78,037	86,725	90,714	94,887
Service charges - sanitation revenue			73,742	78,675	82,693	87,047	81,212	81,212	72,204	77,663	81,236	84,973
Service charges - refuse removal			43,566	46,413	33,409	53,272	44,084	44,084	42,196	58,016	57,085	61,034
Interest			1,785	2,345	2,423	2,414	2,536	2,536	2,167	3,014	3,153	3,298
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			29,406	50,212	18,943	57,372	60,111	60,171	21,696	75,097	63,620	66,300
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		–	11,452	67,601	573,124	502,557	502,563	(79)	608,325	629,561	720,731
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		516,017	564,439	637,958	648,433	615,184	615,184	557,184	710,806	765,161	833,135
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A		(9,332)	10,421	(26,467)	73,974	–	(85,997)	118,858	37,252	(17,609)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		148,931	182,941	189,858	200,231	212,435	212,435	158,452	200,745	329,388	310,736
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		51,982	79,203	79,249	98,450	101,971	102,031	33,556	109,432	89,041	93,397
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		126	1,080	5,050	6,515	5,825	5,825		3,861	6,053	4,400
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										148,376	163,438	177,370
DoRA capital grants total MFY										27,118	29,234	30,161
Provincial operating grants										14,901	106,716	88,205
Provincial capital grants										10,350	30,000	15,000
District Municipality grants										–	–	–
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										200,745	329,388	310,736
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
DoRA operating												
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share										144,726	161,667	175,490
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										1,879	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										1,771	1,771	1,880
										148,376	163,438	177,370
DoRA Capital												
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]										3,774	5,000	5,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										23,344	24,234	25,161
										27,118	29,234	30,161

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			109	(9,332)	10,421	(26,467)	73,974	–	(85,997)	118,858	37,252	(17,609)
Total Operating Revenue			665,625	736,842	799,325	822,693	805,791	805,791	729,087	901,055	1,056,980	1,118,902
Total Operating Expenditure			648,393	763,546	799,736	818,774	851,826	851,826	596,904	900,274	987,598	1,031,636
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			17,232	(26,704)	(411)	3,919	(46,035)	(46,035)	132,183	780	69,382	87,267
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										–		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				10.7%	8.5%	2.9%	(2.1%)	0.0%	(9.5%)	11.8%	17.3%	5.9%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				8.7%	5.3%	1.8%	(4.5%)	0.0%	(8.8%)	29.1%	6.6%	6.6%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				3.8%	18.8%	3.7%	(2.9%)	0.0%	(6.1%)	19.9%	15.0%	15.1%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				4.9%	6.8%	7.5%	(6.4%)	0.0%	(7.4%)	14.5%	8.5%	9.5%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				17.8%	4.7%	2.4%	4.0%	0.0%	(29.9%)	5.7%	9.7%	4.5%
% Increase in Employee Costs				17.4%	4.3%	10.2%	0.5%	0.0%	(19.0%)	8.2%	6.2%	6.3%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				5.8%	18.7%	1.3%	7.4%	0.0%	(21.7%)	18.6%	4.0%	10.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					654353.1723	0				0		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE			3.2%	2.8%	3.6%	70.8%	3.3%	3.3%		3.0%	5.7%	5.6%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			4.9%	5.3%	4.0%	137.8%	6.1%	5.9%		6.0%	9.4%	8.5%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			2.0%	4.9%	2.7%	2.9%	3.1%	3.1%	2.3%	3.0%	3.2%	2.8%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			–	11,805	–	38,843	34,621	34,621	15,318	45,150	36,320	42,300
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			51,982	79,203	79,249	98,450	101,971	102,031	33,556	109,432	89,041	93,397
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(99.9%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			176.8%	206.2%	418.4%	531.3%	400.0%	400.3%	526.1%	365.4%	326.2%	389.2%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			51,982	79,203	79,249	98,450	101,971	101,971	33,556	109,432	89,041	93,397
Asset Renewal			18,567	29,768	5,513	40,944	36,296	34,122	–	39,934	48,078	37,358
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			35.7%	37.6%	7.0%	41.6%	35.6%	33.5%	0.0%	36.5%	54.0%	40.0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	2.0%	10.6%	88.4%	81.7%	81.7%	(0.0%)	85.6%	82.3%	86.5%
Cash Coverage Ratio			(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0	0	(0)	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital Charges to Operating			4.8%	4.7%	4.5%	7.2%	7.0%	7.0%	5.2%	6.8%	6.4%	6.3%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	58.7%	58.6%	0.0%	53.5%	57.1%	63.8%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			61,654	17,734	(12,565)	9,276	14,892	14,893	135,102	78,030	140,759	188,351
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	17.5%	28.0%	21.9%	21.9%	21.9%		37.3%	35.2%	34.4%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.7%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%		0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
Total Operating Revenue			665,625	736,842	799,325	822,693	805,791	805,791	729,087	901,055	1,056,980	1,118,902
Total Operating Expenditure			648,393	763,546	799,736	818,774	851,826	851,826	596,904	900,274	987,598	1,031,636
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			17,232	(26,704)	(411)	3,919	(46,035)	(46,035)	132,183	780	69,382	87,267
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			61,654	17,734	(12,565)	9,276	14,892	14,893	135,102	78,030	140,759	188,351
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖		15	✓	✓	✖	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1			7/1/2020	7/1/2020					
Date of valuation:				2021/2022	2021/2022			2021/2022		
Financial year valuation used	2			Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)				Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)				No	No			No		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	3	-	-	1	1			1		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	1	1			1		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	1	1			1		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	1	1			1		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)				Yes	Yes			Yes		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)				1	1			1		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	5	-	-	16,040	16,040			-		
No. of properties	5	-	-	3,741	3,741			-		
No. of sectional title values				-	1			1		
No. of supplementary valuations				-	1			1		
No. of valuation roll amendments				2,118	-			-		
No. of objections by rate payers				60	-			-		
No. of appeals by rate payers	8	-	-	108	-			-		
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	60	-			-		
No. of successful objections > 10%				-	1			1		
Supplementary valuation	5	-	-	78	-			-		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)				637	-			-		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5							Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)								No		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)								Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)								No		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)								Yes		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	137,416	153,169	163,054	165,843	158,592	158,592	175,376	177,168	185,317
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	3,848	5,860	5,887	5,887	5,887	9,295	9,547	3,605
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	3,848	5,860	5,887	5,887	5,887	9,295	9,547	3,605

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Current Year 2022/23													
Valuation:													
No. of properties		321	45	–	12,568	445	7	86	504	1,563	4	–	16
No. of sectional title property values		178	19	–	3,546	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	4
Years since last valuation (select)		3											
Frequency of valuation (select)		5											
Method of valuation used (select)		Other	Other		Market	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other		
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.		
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform		
Valuation reductions:													
Total valuation reductions:													
Rating:													
Average rate	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		17,904	990	–	125,045	2,768	115	1,977	124	9,669	–	–	158,592
Special rating areas (R'000)													–

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Budget Year 2023/24													
Valuation:													
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3		3	3	3	3	3	3	3		
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5		5	5	5	5	5	5	5		
Method of valuation used (select)		Other	Other		Market	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other		
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.			Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land only	Land & impr.		
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)													
Flat rate used? (Y/N)													
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?													
Valuation reductions:													
Total valuation reductions:													
Rating:													
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Special rating areas (R'000)													-

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties		Cent in rand	0.0055	0.0057	0.0054	0.0056	0.0060	0.0064	0.0068
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0071	0.0075	0.0070	0.0073	0.0078	0.0083	0.0089
Farm properties - used		Cent in Rand	0.0014	0.0014	0.0013	0.0014	0.0015	0.0016	0.0017
Farm properties - not used		Cent in Rand	0.0014	0.0014	0.0013	0.0014	0.0015	0.0016	0.0017
Industrial properties		Cent in Rand	0.0092	0.0096	0.0089	0.0094	0.0100	0.0107	0.0114
Business and commercial properties			0.0092	0.0096	0.0089	0.0094	0.0100	0.0107	0.0114
Communal land - other		Cent in Rand	0.0092	0.0096	0.0089	0.0112	0.0120	0.0128	0.0137
Municipal properties		Cent in Rand	0.0014	0.0014	0.0013	0.0014	0.0015	0.0016	0.0017
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>		Domestic	357	370	385	403	222	237	253
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	835	890	949
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>		0 - 25 kilolitres	-	-	-	-	835	890	949
Water usage - life line tariff		26 - 30 kilolitres	838	869	905	948	1,013	1,080	1,151
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		31 - 40 kilolitres	1,173	1,217	1,267	1,328	1,418	1,512	1,612
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		41 - 50 kilolitres	1,423	1,475	1,535	1,609	1,719	1,832	1,953
Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		51 - 60 kilolitres	1,841	1,908	1,986	2,082	2,223	2,370	2,526
Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)		4,774	4,970	5,208	5,562	5,929	6,320
Water usage - Block 5 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)				-	209	223	237
		61 - 70 kilolitres		2,430	2,530	2,651	2,831	3,018	3,217
		Above 70 kilolitres		4,774	4,970	5,208	5,562	5,929	6,320
Other	2	Minimum Charge: for kiloliters 0-				-	209	223	237
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>		Single Residential Erven	439	456	475	498	532	567	604
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>		Basic Charge (Per Month)		308	353	379	437	484	528
FBE									
Life-line tariff - meter			-	-	-	1	1	2	2
Life-line tariff - prepaid			-	-	-	2	2	2	2
Flat rate tariff - meter <i>(c/kwh)</i>									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid <i>(c/kwh)</i>		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh		102	117	125	144	160	175
Meter - IBT Block 1 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh		132	152	163	188	208	227
Meter - IBT Block 2 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh		192	219	235	271	300	327
Meter - IBT Block 3 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		Block 4: > 600kWh		230	263	282	325	360	393
Meter - IBT Block 4 <i>(c/kwh)</i>									
Meter - IBT Block 5 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh		102	117	125	144	160	175
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh		132	152	163	188	208	227
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh		191	219	235	271	300	327
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		Block 4: > 600kWh		229	263	282	325	360	393
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		Single Residential and	265	276	289	339	361	385	385

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Relief measures related to categories of properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In respect of all properties that are valued up to and			15,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000
			82	1,923	1,796	1,882	2,017	2,150	2,292
Relief measures related to specific purposes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social or economic conditions of the area where the		On discretion of	On discretion of	On discretion of	On discretion of	On discretion of	On discretion of	On discretion of	On discretion of
Retention and restoration of historical buildings of cultural		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Basic (Minimum) Charges			-	-		-	-		
Domestic and Churches	All Areas		-	-	-	-	-		
Per Dwelling / Flat / Accomodation establishment	All Areas		355	370	385	403	222	237	253
			-	-	-	-	-		
Other	First 40 Kl water free		-	-	-	-	-		
Per Non-Profit Community Crèche (On Application Only)	Per Unit		370	384	400	419	448	477	509
Shops / Offices / Accomodation establishment with 4 or	Per Unit		462	480	500	524	560	597	636
Restaurants	Per Unit		924	961	1,000	1,048	1,120	1,194	1,272
Hotels / Boarding Houses	Per Unit		462	480	500	524	560	597	636
Caravan Parks	Per Unit		462	480	500	524	560	597	636
Industrial	Per Unit		924	961	1,000	1,048	1,120	1,194	1,272
Schools	Per Unit		924	961	1,000	1,048	1,120	1,194	1,272
PDI Areas	Per Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Areas	Rebate of :		462	480	500	524	560	597	636
Registered Schools and crèches qualify for a rebate of:	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Availability Charges - Per Annum	On Vacant Properties		-	-	-				
Domestic	On Vacant Properties		4,264	4,435	4,617	4,838	5,167	5,509	5,872
Other	On Vacant Properties		11,089	11,533	12,006	12,582	13,438	14,325	15,270
Consumption Charge	-	-	-	-	-				
Domestic Indigents	Rand per kilolitre		-	-	-				
0 - 6 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7 - 10 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		-	8	8	9	9	10	11
11 - 15 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		-	8	8	9	9	10	11
16 - 25 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		-	8	8	9	9	10	11
Above 25 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		-	13	14	14	15	16	17
Domestic and Churches									
0 - 25 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26 - 30 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		8	9	9	9	10	11	12
31 - 40 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		12	12	13	13	14	15	16
41 - 50 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		14	15	15	16	17	18	20
51 - 60 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		18	19	20	21	22	24	25
61 - 70 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		23	24	25	27	28	30	32
Above 70 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		46	48	50	52	56	59	63
Business / Commercial / other									
0 - 60 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		12	12	12	13	14	15	16
61 - 100 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		26	27	28	30	32	34	36
101 - 200 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		30	31	32	34	36	39	41
Above 200 kilolitres - Excluding Laundromats	Rand per kilolitre		34	35	36	38	41	43	46
Above 200 kilolitres - Laundromats	Rand per kilolitre		30	31	32	34	36	39	41
Rural (Without service agreement for development)									
0 - 20 kilolitres (Tariff Dis-Continued)	Rand per kilolitre		-	-	-				
21 - 30 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		8	9	9	9	10	11	12
31 - 40 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		14	15	15	16	17	18	20
Above 40 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		46	48	50	52	56	59	63
Raw Water from Municipal Boreholes									
0 - 100 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre		1	1	1	1	2	2	2

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Above 100 kilolitres		Rand per kilolitre	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic Consumer Tariffs									
Prepaid Meters									
Lifeline 0- 30A									
Basic Charge						-	-	-	-
Block 1: 0 - 50kWh			1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh			1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh			2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Block 4: > 600kWh			2	2	3	3	3	4	4
Single Phase									
33A to 45A									
Basic Charge (Per Month)			290	308	353	379	437	484	528
Block 1: 0 - 50kWh			1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh			1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh			2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Block 4: > 600kWh			2	2	3	3	3	4	4
46A to 63A									
Basic Charge (Per Month)			386	410	470	505	581	645	703
Block 1: 0 - 50kWh			1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh			1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh			2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Block 4: > 600kWh			2	2	3	3	3	4	4
Three Phase									
0A to 45A									
Basic Charge (Per Month)			783	832	953	1,024	1,179	1,307	1,425
Block 1: 0 - 50kWh			1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh			1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh			2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Block 4: > 600kWh			2	2	3	3	3	4	4
46A to 63A									
Basic Charge (Per Month)			1,006	1,069	1,224	1,316	1,515	1,680	1,831
Block 1: 0 - 50kWh			1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh			1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh			2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Block 4: > 600kWh			2	2	3	3	3	4	4
Conventional meters									
Single Phase									
15A to 32A									
Basic Charge (Per Month)			274	291	333	358	412	457	498
Block 1: 0 - 50kWh			1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh			1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh			2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Block 4: > 600kWh			2	2	3	3	3	4	4
33A to 45A									
Basic Charge (Per Month)			362	385	441	474	545	604	659
Block 1: 0 - 50kWh			1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh			1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh			2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Block 4: > 600kWh			2	2	3	3	3	4	4
46A to 63A									
Basic Charge (Per Month)			482	512	587	631	726	805	877
Block 1: 0 - 50kWh			1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh			1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh			2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Block 4: > 600kWh			2	2	3	3	3	4	4
Three Phase									
15A to 32A									
Basic Charge (Per Month)				693	794	853	982	1,089	1,187
Block 1: 0 - 50kWh				1	1	1	1	2	2
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh				1	2	2	2	2	2
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh				2	2	2	3	3	3
Block 4: > 600kWh				2	3	3	3	4	4
33A to 45A									

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Basic Charge (Per Month)				1,040	1,192	1,281	1,474	1,635	1,782
Block 1: 0 - 50kWh				1	1	1	1	2	2
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh				1	2	2	2	2	2
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh				2	2	2	3	3	3
Block 4: > 600kWh				2	3	3	3	4	4
46A to 63A									
Basic Charge (Per Month)				1,335	1,530	1,644	1,893	2,099	2,288
Block 1: 0 - 50kWh				1	1	1	1	2	2
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh				1	2	2	2	2	2
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh				2	2	2	3	3	3
Block 4: > 600kWh				2	3	3	3	4	4

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		911,67	957,25	305,97	163,84		163,84	60,8%	263,38	280,87	299,24
Electricity: Basic levy		482,00	511,98	342,39	379,35		379,35	15,1%	436,60	484,19	527,77
Electricity: Consumption		2 166,56	2 301,32	2 176,63	2 268,54		2 268,54	15,1%	2 611,08	2 895,69	3 156,30
Water: Basic levy		355,00	369,20	384,73	403,20		403,20	6,8%	430,62	459,04	489,33
Water: Consumption		1 176,80	1 223,87	45,23	47,40		47,40	6,8%	50,63	53,97	57,53
Sanitation		438,83	456,39	475,13	497,94		497,94	6,8%	531,80	566,89	604,31
Refuse removal		252,25	264,86	275,69	288,92		288,92	17,2%	338,60	360,90	384,70
Other		–	–					–	–	–	
sub-total		5 783,11	6 084,88	4 005,77	4 049,19	–	4 049,19	15,2%	4 662,70	5 101,55	5 519,18
VAT on Services		730,72	769,14	554,97	582,80	–	582,80	13,2%	659,90	723,10	782,99
Total large household bill:		6 513,83	6 854,02	4 560,74	4 631,99	–	4 631,99	14,9%	5 322,60	5 824,65	6 302,17
% increase/-decrease			5,2%	(33,5%)	1,6%		–		14,9%	9,4%	8,2%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		205,12	215,38	216,63	70,21	70,21	70,21	132,2%	163,04	173,87	185,24
Electricity: Basic levy		362,00	384,52	452,96	379,35	379,35	379,35	15,1%	436,60	484,19	527,77
Electricity: Consumption		1 087,57	1 155,22	866,04	904,58	904,58	904,58	15,1%	1 041,17	1 154,66	1 258,58
Water: Basic levy		355,00	369,58	384,73	403,20	403,20	403,20	6,8%	430,62	459,04	489,33
Water: Consumption		484,10	503,46	–							
Sanitation		438,83	456,39	475,13	497,94	497,94	497,94	6,8%	531,80	566,89	604,31
Refuse removal		252,25	264,86	275,69	288,92	288,92	288,92	17,2%	338,60	360,90	384,70
Other		–	–					–	–	–	
sub-total		3 184,87	3 349,40	2 671,18	2 544,20	2 544,20	2 544,20	15,6%	2 941,82	3 199,55	3 449,92
VAT on Services		446,96	470,10	368,18	371,10	371,10	371,10	12,3%	416,82	453,85	489,70
Total small household bill:		3 631,84	3 819,51	3 039,37	2 915,29	2 915,29	2 915,29	15,2%	3 358,64	3 653,40	3 939,63
% increase/-decrease			5,2%	(20,4%)	(4,1%)	–	–		15,2%	8,8%	7,8%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Basic levy				–				–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		41,80	43,47	116,59	488,82	488,82	488,82	15,1%	562,63	623,96	610,80
Water: Basic levy				–				–			
Water: Consumption		252,25	264,86	275,46	122,19	122,19	122,19	(4,3%)	116,90	124,60	132,86
Sanitation		–	–	–				–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		–	–					–	–	–	–
Other		–	–					–	–	–	–
sub-total		294,05	308,33	392,05	611,01	611,01	611,01	11,2%	679,53	748,56	743,66
VAT on Services		163,18	170,09	17,49	91,65	–	91,65	11,2%	101,93	118,88	135,42
Total small household bill:		457,23	478,42	409,54	702,66	611,01	702,66	11,2%	781,46	867,44	879,08
% increase/-decrease			4,6%	(14,4%)	71,6%	(13,0%)	15,0%		11,2%	11,0%	1,3%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		51,428	60,661	9,857	-	9,857	9,857	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	51,428	60,661	9,857	-	9,857	9,857	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		51,428	60,661	9,857	-	9,857	9,857	-	-	-

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
Municipality sub-total														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1													

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

2021 Data - Supporting Table G11 - Borrowing										
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		121,797	100,544	65,625	-	100,880	100,880	120,307	115,770	122,011
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	10,508	1,251	-	1,251	1,251	1,251	1,251	1,251
Municipality sub-total	1	121,797	111,052	66,876	-	102,131	102,131	121,558	117,021	123,262
Total Borrowing	1	121,797	111,052	66,876	-	102,131	102,131	121,558	117,021	123,262
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		93,565	121,668	120,153	129,019	131,895	131,895	148,376	163,438	177,370
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		93,565	121,668	111,953	129,019	129,019	129,019	144,726	161,667	175,490
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	8,200	–	1,155	1,155	1,879	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	1,721	1,721	1,771	1,771	1,880
Provincial Government:		–	–	11,084	–	32,352	32,352	14,901	106,716	88,205
Capacity Building and Other		–	–	11,084	–	32,352	32,352	14,901	106,716	88,205
Other Grant Providers:		–	–	–	–	399	399	–	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	399	399	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	93,565	121,668	131,237	129,019	164,646	164,646	163,277	270,154	265,575
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	5,301	–	38,411	38,411	27,118	29,234	30,161
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	8,718	8,718	3,774	5,000	5,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	5,301	–	23,114	23,114	23,344	24,234	25,161
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	6,579	6,579	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	11,123	–	8,600	8,600	10,350	30,000	15,000
Capacity Building and Other		–	–	–	–	5,600	5,600	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	11,123	–	3,000	3,000	10,350	30,000	15,000
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	–	–	16,424	–	47,011	47,011	37,468	59,234	45,161
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		93,565	121,668	147,661	129,019	211,657	211,657	200,745	329,388	310,736

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		16,823	27,928	16,160	11,822	11,114	11,114	14,048	13,237	13,584
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		6,407	24,260	7,362	8,948	8,240	8,240	10,398	11,466	11,704
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		5,198	—	3,732	—	—	—	—	—	—
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2,572	2,146	3,677	1,153	1,153	1,153	1,879	—	—
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,541	1,522	1,389	1,721	1,721	1,721	1,771	1,771	1,880
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,106	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Government:		16,769	22,909	21,788	25,774	35,689	35,689	17,479	15,984	16,534
Capacity Building and Other		14,418	22,909	21,788	25,774	35,689	35,689	17,479	15,984	16,534
Infrastructure		2,351	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Grant Providers:		173	710	699	1,500	399	399	350	533	567
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		—	710	247	1,500	399	399	350	533	567
Private Enterprises		173	—	452	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		33,766	51,547	38,647	39,096	47,202	47,202	31,876	29,753	30,686
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		18,612	25,142	42,019	35,048	33,401	33,401	23,581	25,421	27,097
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		6,018	3,466	7,391	7,581	7,581	7,581	3,282	4,348	5,217
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		12,594	21,676	34,628	19,572	20,099	20,099	20,299	21,073	21,879
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		—	—	—	7,895	5,721	5,721	—	—	—
Provincial Government:		3,963	3,849	18,287	6,030	8,354	8,354	10,754	—	—
Capacity Building and Other		1,084	814	177	—	4,870	4,870	—	—	—
Infrastructure		2,879	3,035	18,110	6,030	3,485	3,485	10,754	—	—
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	104	104	—	—	—
All Grants		—	—	—	—	104	104	—	—	—
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		22,575	28,991	60,306	41,078	41,860	41,860	34,335	25,421	27,097
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		56,341	80,539	98,953	80,173	89,062	89,062	66,211	55,174	57,782

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(0)	3,007	(0)	–	–	–	2,246	2,246	2,246
Current year receipts		(7,605)	(125,391)	(118,147)	–	(1,155)	(1,155)	(3,650)	(1,771)	(1,880)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		10,612	125,390	118,147	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	23	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		3,007	3,029	0	–	(1,155)	(1,155)	(1,404)	475	366
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		22,441	30,978	33,776	–	39,902	39,902	38,858	38,858	38,858
Current year receipts		(9,807)	(16,994)	(15,223)	–	(935)	(935)	(14,901)	(106,716)	(88,205)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	755	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		12,634	13,984	19,309	–	38,967	38,967	23,957	(67,858)	(49,347)
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(532)	(745)	(850)	–	(497)	(497)	(497)	(497)	(497)
Current year receipts		(387)	(861)	(421)	–	(270)	(270)	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		173	756	775	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		(745)	(850)	(497)	–	(766)	(766)	(497)	(497)	(497)
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		10,786	126,147	118,922	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(125)	(5,423)	(511)	–	(1,604)	(1,604)	(1,604)	(1,604)	(1,604)
Current year receipts		(27,001)	(23,817)	(34,354)	–	–	–	(27,118)	(29,234)	(30,161)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		21,703	28,729	32,751	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	511	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		(5,423)	(511)	(1,604)	–	(1,604)	(1,604)	(28,722)	(30,838)	(31,765)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	(26,978)	(20,181)	–	(28,186)	(28,186)	(24,314)	(24,314)	(24,314)
Current year receipts		(31,462)	(3,734)	(23,525)	–	–	–	(10,350)	(30,000)	(15,000)
Closing Balance		(31,462)	(30,712)	(43,705)	–	(28,186)	(28,186)	(34,664)	(54,314)	(39,314)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	(120)	(120)	(120)	(120)	(120)
Current year receipts		–	–	(120)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		22,828	27,294	36,113	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		22,828	27,294	35,993	–	(120)	(120)	(120)	(120)	(120)
Other grant providers:										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	342	342	–	–	–
Closing Balance		–	–	–	–	342	342	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		44,531	56,023	68,863	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(14,057)	(3,929)	(9,316)	–	(29,568)	(29,568)	(63,506)	(85,272)	(71,199)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		55,317	182,170	187,785	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(14,057)	(3,929)	(9,316)	–	(29,568)	(29,568)	(63,506)	(85,272)	(71,199)

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	1,000	1,500	1,500	-	6,000	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	1,000	1,500	1,500	-	6,000	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Operational		2,700	2,400	3,650	3,400	4,035	4,035	3,985	4,180	5,200	5,500
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		2,700	2,400	3,650	3,400	4,035	4,035	3,985	4,180	5,200	5,500
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational		2,548	3,171	878	350	1,450	1,450	1,349	2,050	1,100	1,100
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		2,548	3,171	878	350	1,450	1,450	1,349	2,050	1,100	1,100
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	5,248	5,571	4,527	4,750	6,985	6,985	5,334	12,230	6,300	6,600
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5	-	-	-	-	300	300	120	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	300	300	120	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	300	300	120	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	5,248	5,571	4,527	4,750	7,285	7,285	5,453	12,230	6,300	6,600

References

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
- 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
- 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration		Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)												
Basic Salaries and Wages			4,094	4,186	4,715	4,479	4,799	4,799	5,572	5,845	6,120	
Pension and UIF Contributions			395	387	311	648	648	648	836	877	918	
Medical Aid Contributions			99	86	92	119	119	119	109	115	120	
Motor Vehicle Allowance			700	691	403	902	582	582	597	627	656	
Cellphone Allowance			570	577	570	581	581	581	559	586	614	
Housing Allowances			49	323	108	215	215	215	–	–	–	
Sub Total - Councillors			5,908	6,250	6,198	6,944	6,944	6,944	7,674	8,050	8,428	
% increase		4		5.8%	(0.8%)	12.0%	–	–	10.5%	4.9%	4.7%	
Senior Managers of the Municipality												
Basic Salaries and Wages			9,130	4,578	5,796	6,919	5,629	5,629	7,307	7,718	8,085	
Pension and UIF Contributions			10	161	357	548	624	624	1,165	1,232	1,291	
Medical Aid Contributions			107	131	136	240	79	79	182	193	200	
Performance Bonus			764	246	483	410	374	374	576	617	660	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3	951	800	792	1,520	746	746	960	1,320	1,381	
Cellphone Allowance		3	332	275	259	378	333	333	385	408	427	
Housing Allowances		3	–	–	–	40	17	17	–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		3	–	0	(6)	2	2	2	1	1	1	
Payments in lieu of leave			1,013	736	127	186	156	156	234	250	262	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6	(56)	518	63	167	167	167	–	–	–	
Acting and post related allowance			–	–	–	590	1,443	1,443	1,760	1,853	1,941	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality			12,250	7,445	8,008	11,000	9,570	9,570	12,571	13,592	14,247	
% increase		4		(39.2%)	7.6%	37.4%	(13.0%)	–	31.4%	8.1%	4.8%	
Other Municipal Staff												
Basic Salaries and Wages			129,271	147,167	165,981	173,552	172,274	172,274	177,524	179,807	188,523	
Pension and UIF Contributions			21,594	23,855	26,075	28,872	28,680	28,680	30,480	32,694	34,474	
Medical Aid Contributions			16,449	17,324	17,745	19,770	19,962	19,962	29,305	30,690	31,898	
Overtime			12,990	14,788	15,170	10,641	13,331	13,331	12,674	21,943	23,081	
Performance Bonus			10,910	11,346	11,021	12,992	13,015	13,015	13,721	14,673	15,272	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3	8,510	9,062	9,599	10,309	10,843	10,843	13,364	14,097	14,638	
Cellphone Allowance		3	1,390	1,455	1,639	1,483	1,720	1,720	1,802	1,876	1,969	
Housing Allowances		3	1,468	1,198	887	1,460	1,423	1,423	1,004	1,059	1,106	
Other benefits and allowances		3	10,475	10,084	11,577	10,733	12,282	12,282	11,854	13,653	13,446	
Payments in lieu of leave			2,837	4,127	2,824	4,969	4,978	4,978	5,355	5,836	6,155	
Long service awards			1,396	2,848	2,896	962	962	962	1,014	1,064	1,114	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6	(2,371)	11,776	4,678	19,620	19,917	19,917	22,394	22,658	29,926	
Acting and post related allowance			–	4,285	–	108	108	108	–	–	–	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff			214,920	259,314	270,092	295,472	299,495	299,495	320,491	340,050	361,602	
% increase		4		20.7%	4.2%	9.4%	1.4%	–	7.0%	6.1%	6.3%	
Total Parent Municipality			233,077	273,009	284,298	313,417	316,009	316,009	340,736	361,691	384,278	
				17.1%	4.1%	10.2%	0.8%	–	7.8%	6.1%	6.2%	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS			233,077	273,009	284,298	313,417	316,009	316,009	340,736	361,691	384,278	
% increase			4	17.1%	4.1%	10.2%	0.8%	–	7.8%	6.1%	6.2%	
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF			5.7	227,170	266,759	278,100	306,473	309,064	309,064	333,063	353,642	375,850

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Speaker	4	1	678,550	119,995	43,003	–	–	841,548
Executive Mayor		1	776,731	134,723	43,003	–	–	954,457
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	618,170	110,938	43,003	–	–	772,111
Executive Committee		–	1,051,388	157,708	436,468	–	–	1,645,564
Total for all other councillors		–	2,447,267	421,728	591,040	–	–	3,460,035
Total Councillors	8	3	5,572,106	945,092	1,156,517			7,673,715
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1,332,700	239,875	189,720	111,100	–	1,873,395
Chief Finance Officer		1	1,252,800	288,833	316,200	110,100	–	1,967,933
Director:Corporate Services		1	1,172,400	288,833	215,016	97,700	–	1,773,949
Director:Community Services		1	1,172,400	321,402	215,016	97,700	–	1,806,518
Director: Economic Development		1	1,172,400	288,833	215,016	97,700	–	1,773,949
Director: Engineering Services		1	1,252,800	272,685	216,914	74,100	–	1,816,499
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	6	7,355,500	1,700,460	1,367,882	588,400		11,012,242
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	9	12,927,606	2,645,552	2,524,399	588,400		18,685,957

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		13	13	–	13	13	–	13	13	–
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	–	4	6	–	4	6	–	4
Other Managers	7	35	32	–	35	32	–	35	32	–
Professionals		37	36	7	40	36	7	40	36	7
Finance		11	10	5	11	10	5	11	10	5
Spatial/town planning		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Information Technology		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Roads		3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Electricity		1	1	–	4	1	–	4	1	–
Water		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Other		11	11	–	11	11	–	11	11	–
Technicians		45	39	–	45	39	–	45	39	–
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Information Technology		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Roads		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Electricity		3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Water		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Sanitation		3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		33	27	–	33	27	–	33	27	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		62	54	9	68	56	–	68	56	–
Service and sales workers		31	26	–	31	26	–	31	26	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		211	197	8	232	216	–	232	216	–
Elementary Occupations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	440	397	28	470	418	11	470	418	11
% increase					6.8%	5.3%	(60.7%)	–	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		20,152	20,152	20,152	20,152	20,152	20,152	20,152	20,152	20,152	20,152	20,152	20,153	241,830	278,221	320,103
Service charges - Water		7,227	7,227	7,227	7,227	7,227	7,227	7,227	7,227	7,227	7,227	7,227	7,227	86,725	90,714	94,887
Service charges - Waste Water Management		6,472	6,472	6,472	6,472	6,472	6,472	6,472	6,472	6,472	6,472	6,472	6,472	77,663	81,236	84,973
Service charges - Waste Management		4,835	4,835	4,835	4,835	4,835	4,835	4,835	4,835	4,835	4,835	4,835	4,835	58,016	57,085	61,034
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	11,571	8,443	8,831
Agency services		251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	3,014	3,153	3,298
Interest earned from Receivables		1,107	1,107	1,107	1,107	1,107	1,107	1,107	1,107	1,107	1,107	1,107	1,107	13,282	11,964	10,645
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	4,950	5,200	5,326
Rental from Fixed Assets		86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	1,030	1,118	1,214
Licence and permits		49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	589	616	644
Operational Revenue		184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	2,207	2,433	1,046
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		14,982	14,982	14,982	14,982	14,982	14,982	14,982	14,982	14,982	14,982	14,982	14,982	179,779	191,710	204,432
Surcharges and Taxes		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1,500	1,553	1,684
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2,642	2,642	2,642	2,642	2,642	2,642	2,642	2,642	2,642	2,642	2,642	2,642	31,699	33,065	34,491
Licences or permits		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	696	728	761
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		41,096	2,807	18,522	2,807	2,807	35,820	2,807	2,807	30,136	2,807	2,807	18,052	163,277	270,154	265,575
Interest		313	313	313	313	313	313	313	313	313	313	313	313	3,759	3,384	3,008
Operational Revenue		1,293	1,293	1,293	1,293	1,293	1,293	1,293	1,293	1,293	1,293	1,293	1,293	15,518	16,205	16,950
Gains on disposal of Assets		329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	3,950	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		102,577	64,289	80,003	64,289	64,289	97,301	64,289	64,289	91,618	64,289	64,289	79,534	901,055	1,056,980	1,118,902
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		27,715	27,715	27,715	27,715	28,198	27,715	27,715	27,715	27,715	27,715	27,715	27,717	333,063	353,642	375,850
Remuneration of councillors		639	639	639	639	639	639	639	639	639	639	639	640	7,674	8,050	8,428
Bulk purchases - electricity		12,288	25,187	25,187	15,187	15,187	12,187	13,187	15,187	13,086	17,187	17,187	25,187	206,241	214,478	235,925
Inventory consumed		1,629	1,629	1,629	1,629	1,629	1,629	1,629	1,629	1,629	1,629	1,629	1,629	19,543	22,300	21,734
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,270	18,270	19,001	19,894
Depreciation and amortisation		3,338	3,338	3,338	3,338	3,338	3,338	3,338	3,338	3,338	3,338	3,338	3,339	40,059	42,062	43,324
Interest		1,119	1,119	1,119	1,119	1,119	1,119	1,119	1,119	1,119	1,119	1,119	1,119	13,428	16,257	18,829
Contracted services		7,983	7,983	7,983	7,983	7,983	7,983	7,983	7,983	7,983	7,983	7,983	7,984	95,793	145,240	142,099
Transfers and subsidies		1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	12,230	6,300	6,600
Irrecoverable debts written off		5,408	5,408	5,408	5,408	5,408	5,408	5,408	5,408	5,408	5,408	5,408	5,408	64,900	58,575	52,255
Operational costs		7,423	7,423	7,423	7,423	7,423	7,423	7,423	7,423	7,423	7,423	7,423	7,426	89,075	101,695	106,698
Other Losses		1,522	1,522	1,522	1,522	1,522	1,522	1,522	1,522	1,522	1,522	1,522	(16,747)	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		70,083	82,982	82,982	72,982	73,465	69,982	70,982	72,982	70,881	74,982	74,982	82,991	900,274	987,598	1,031,636
Surplus/(Deficit)		32,494	(18,693)	(2,979)	(8,693)	(9,176)	27,320	(6,693)	(8,693)	20,737	(10,693)	(10,693)	(3,457)	780	69,382	87,267

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		(3,122)	(3,122)	(3,122)	(3,122)	(3,122)	(3,122)	(3,122)	(3,122)	(3,122)	(3,122)	(3,122)	71,814	37,468	59,234	45,161
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(3,122)	(21,815)	(6,101)	(11,815)	(12,299)	24,197	(9,815)	(11,815)	17,614	(13,815)	(13,815)	68,357	38,248	128,616	132,428
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(3,122)	(21,815)	(6,101)	(11,815)	(12,299)	24,197	(9,815)	(11,815)	17,614	(13,815)	(13,815)	68,357	38,248	128,616	132,428
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(3,122)	(21,815)	(6,101)	(11,815)	(12,299)	24,197	(9,815)	(11,815)	17,614	(13,815)	(13,815)	68,357	38,248	128,616	132,428
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(3,122)	(21,815)	(6,101)	(11,815)	(12,299)	24,197	(9,815)	(11,815)	17,614	(13,815)	(13,815)	68,357	38,248	128,616	132,428

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council		–	–	–	–	–	875	–	–	2,043	–	–	–	2,918	3,090	3,212
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		92	92	15,336	92	92	15,336	92	92	15,336	92	92	15,336	62,081	69,383	75,374
Vote 3 - Community Services		11,456	11,456	11,456	11,456	11,456	11,456	11,456	11,456	11,456	11,456	11,456	11,456	137,471	135,860	143,561
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	19	19	19
Vote 5 - Financial Services		23,196	16,106	16,106	16,106	16,106	19,651	16,106	16,106	19,651	16,106	16,106	16,106	207,447	220,528	234,659
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		1,818	1,818	1,818	1,818	1,818	1,818	1,818	1,818	1,818	1,818	1,818	1,818	21,821	130,727	96,930
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		69,136	37,938	38,408	37,938	37,938	51,285	37,938	37,938	44,434	37,938	37,938	37,938	506,765	556,607	610,307
Total Revenue by Vote		105,699	67,411	83,125	67,411	67,411	100,424	67,411	67,411	94,740	67,411	67,411	82,656	938,523	1,116,214	1,164,063
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Council		1,102	1,102	1,102	1,102	1,102	1,102	1,102	1,102	1,102	1,102	1,102	1,103	13,229	13,171	13,322
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		2,015	2,015	2,015	2,015	2,015	2,015	2,015	2,015	2,015	2,015	2,015	2,016	24,180	26,368	27,154
Vote 3 - Community Services		18,387	18,387	18,387	18,387	18,387	18,387	18,387	18,387	18,387	18,387	18,387	18,389	220,646	242,074	246,424
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		6,766	6,766	6,766	6,766	6,766	6,766	6,766	6,766	6,766	6,766	6,766	6,767	81,193	97,291	107,115
Vote 5 - Financial Services		5,593	5,593	5,593	5,593	5,593	5,593	5,593	5,593	5,593	5,593	5,593	5,594	67,121	67,182	67,841
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		3,603	3,603	3,603	3,603	3,603	3,603	3,603	3,603	3,603	3,603	3,603	3,604	43,237	43,160	43,483
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		32,616	45,515	45,515	35,515	35,999	32,515	33,515	35,515	33,414	37,515	37,515	45,517	450,669	498,353	526,295
Total Expenditure by Vote		70,083	82,982	82,982	72,982	73,465	69,982	70,982	72,982	70,881	74,982	74,982	82,991	900,274	987,598	1,031,636
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		35,616	(15,571)	143	(5,571)	(6,054)	30,442	(3,571)	(5,571)	23,859	(7,571)	(7,571)	(334)	38,248	128,616	132,428
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	38,248	38,248	128,616	132,428
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	38,248	38,248	128,616	132,428
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	35,616	(15,571)	143	(5,571)	(6,054)	30,442	(3,571)	(5,571)	23,859	(7,571)	(7,571)	(334)	38,248	128,616	132,428

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		23,684	16,593	31,837	16,593	16,593	36,258	16,593	16,593	37,425	16,593	16,593	31,838	277,194	293,836	314,118
Executive and council	92	92	15,336	92	92	92	16,212	92	92	17,379	92	92	15,336	64,999	72,473	78,586
Finance and administration	23,592	16,501	16,501	16,501	16,501	16,501	20,046	16,501	16,501	20,046	16,501	16,501	16,501	212,195	221,363	235,532
Community and public safety	5,071	5,071	5,071	5,071	5,071	5,071	5,071	5,071	5,071	5,071	5,071	5,071	5,071	60,847	174,713	142,827
Community and social services	1,039	1,039	1,039	1,039	1,039	1,039	1,039	1,039	1,039	1,039	1,039	1,039	1,039	12,472	12,277	12,821
Sport and recreation	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	252	263	275
Public safety	3,019	3,019	3,019	3,019	3,019	3,019	3,019	3,019	3,019	3,019	3,019	3,019	3,019	36,230	37,804	39,451
Housing	991	991	991	991	991	991	991	991	991	991	991	991	991	11,893	124,369	90,280
Economic and environmental services	945	945	1,415	945	945	945	1,884	945	945	1,415	945	945	945	13,216	7,989	6,889
Planning and development	933	933	1,403	933	933	933	1,873	933	933	1,403	933	933	933	13,076	7,809	6,669
Road transport	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	140	180	220
Trading services	74,663	43,466	43,466	43,466	43,466	43,466	55,874	43,466	43,466	49,492	43,466	43,466	58,984	586,738	639,124	699,651
Energy sources	32,539	20,486	20,486	20,486	20,486	20,486	26,513	20,486	20,486	26,513	20,486	20,486	20,486	269,936	310,383	354,568
Water management	20,161	9,525	9,525	9,525	9,525	9,525	13,070	9,525	9,525	9,525	9,525	9,525	14,533	133,489	139,853	146,140
Waste water management	15,400	6,891	6,891	6,891	6,891	6,891	9,727	6,891	6,891	6,891	6,891	6,891	12,922	100,071	104,759	109,379
Waste management	6,564	6,564	6,564	6,564	6,564	6,564	6,564	6,564	6,564	6,564	6,564	6,564	11,043	83,242	84,130	89,564
Other	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	527	552	577
Total Revenue - Functional		104,406	66,118	81,832	66,118	66,118	99,131	66,118	66,118	93,447	66,118	66,118	96,881	938,523	1,116,214	1,164,063
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		16,620	16,620	16,620	16,620	16,620	16,620	16,620	16,620	16,620	16,620	16,620	16,624	199,449	227,033	238,761
Executive and council	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,839	34,057	35,791	42,400
Finance and administration	13,284	13,284	13,284	13,284	13,284	13,284	13,284	13,284	13,284	13,284	13,284	13,284	13,286	159,415	184,855	189,983
Internal audit	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	5,976	6,388	6,378
Community and public safety	12,030	12,030	12,030	12,030	12,030	12,030	12,030	12,030	12,030	12,030	12,030	12,030	12,033	144,367	166,162	168,458
Community and social services	2,807	2,807	2,807	2,807	2,807	2,807	2,807	2,807	2,807	2,807	2,807	2,807	2,807	33,679	36,088	36,285
Sport and recreation	1,931	1,931	1,931	1,931	1,931	1,931	1,931	1,931	1,931	1,931	1,931	1,931	1,931	23,168	26,113	24,024
Public safety	6,498	6,498	6,498	6,498	6,498	6,498	6,498	6,498	6,498	6,498	6,498	6,498	6,499	77,981	95,158	99,197
Housing	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	9,539	8,802	8,952
Economic and environmental services	7,048	7,048	7,048	7,048	7,048	7,048	7,048	7,048	7,048	7,048	7,048	7,048	7,049	84,577	108,595	112,304
Planning and development	3,944	3,944	3,944	3,944	3,944	3,944	3,944	3,944	3,944	3,944	3,944	3,944	3,945	47,333	49,103	50,158
Road transport	3,104	3,104	3,104	3,104	3,104	3,104	3,104	3,104	3,104	3,104	3,104	3,104	3,104	37,244	59,492	62,146
Trading services	33,986	46,885	46,885	36,885	37,369	33,885	33,885	34,885	36,885	34,784	38,885	38,885	46,887	467,106	480,688	506,741
Energy sources	16,634	29,533	29,533	19,533	19,533	19,533	16,533	17,533	19,533	17,432	21,533	21,533	29,534	258,402	273,443	299,359
Water management	6,167	6,167	6,167	6,167	6,650	6,167	6,167	6,167	6,167	6,167	6,167	6,167	6,167	74,487	73,930	74,453
Waste water management	5,188	5,188	5,188	5,188	5,188	5,188	5,188	5,188	5,188	5,188	5,188	5,188	5,188	62,252	64,016	61,835
Waste management	5,997	5,997	5,997	5,997	5,997	5,997	5,997	5,997	5,997	5,997	5,997	5,997	5,997	71,965	69,299	71,094
Other	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	4,776	5,121	5,371
Total Expenditure - Functional		70,083	82,982	82,982	72,982	73,465	69,982	70,982	72,982	70,881	74,982	74,982	82,991	900,274	987,598	1,031,636
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		34,323	(16,864)	(1,150)	(6,864)	(7,347)	29,149	(4,864)	(6,864)	22,566	(8,864)	(8,864)	13,890	38,248	128,616	132,428
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	34,323	(16,864)	(1,150)	(6,864)	(7,347)	29,149	(4,864)	(6,864)	22,566	(8,864)	(8,864)	13,890	38,248	128,616	132,428

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 3 - Community Services		398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	4,780	8,669	9,722
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	1,016	4,459	1,000
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		3,413	3,413	3,413	3,413	3,413	3,413	3,413	3,413	3,413	3,413	3,413	3,413	40,959	70,586	73,886
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	3,896	3,896	3,896	3,896	3,896	3,896	3,896	3,896	3,896	3,896	3,896	3,896	46,755	83,714	84,608
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000	–	–
Vote 3 - Community Services		70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	835	300	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	561	–	–
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	304	–	–
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		4,998	4,998	4,998	4,998	4,998	4,998	4,998	4,998	4,998	4,998	4,998	4,998	59,977	5,027	8,789
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	5,223	5,223	5,223	5,223	5,223	5,223	5,223	5,223	5,223	5,223	5,223	5,223	62,677	5,327	8,789
Total Capital Expenditure	2	9,119	9,119	9,119	9,119	9,119	9,119	9,119	9,119	9,119	9,119	9,119	9,120	109,432	89,041	93,397

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1,947	1,947	1,947	1,947	1,947	1,947	1,947	1,947	1,947	1,947	1,947	(560)	20,857	5,576	2,500
Executive and council		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000	–	–
Finance and administration		1,864	1,864	1,864	1,864	1,864	1,864	1,864	1,864	1,864	1,864	1,864	(644)	19,857	5,576	2,500
<i>Community and public safety</i>		641	641	641	641	641	641	641	641	641	641	641	(2,788)	4,265	3,644	2,722
Community and social services		442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	(1,987)	2,880	3,144	2,722
Sport and recreation		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	(833)	1,000	500	–
Public safety		32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	385	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	156	13,973	100	5,000
Planning and development		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	304	–	–
Road transport		1,231	1,231	1,231	1,231	1,231	1,231	1,231	1,231	1,231	1,231	1,231	131	13,669	100	5,000
<i>Trading services</i>		9,635	9,635	9,635	9,635	9,635	9,635	9,635	9,635	9,635	9,635	9,635	(35,644)	70,337	79,721	83,175
Energy sources		3,953	3,953	3,953	3,953	3,953	3,953	3,953	3,953	3,953	3,953	3,953	(19,738)	23,741	27,449	41,459
Water management		3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	(6,492)	27,350	17,977	7,059
Waste water management		2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,380	(8,289)	17,896	29,294	27,657
Waste management		225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	(1,125)	1,350	5,000	7,000
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	13,479	13,479	13,479	13,479	13,479	13,479	13,479	13,479	13,479	13,479	13,479	(38,837)	109,432	89,041	93,397
Funded by:																
National Government		2,513	2,513	2,513	2,513	2,513	2,513	2,513	2,513	2,513	2,513	2,513	(4,067)	23,581	25,421	27,097
Provincial Government		896	896	896	896	896	896	896	896	896	896	896	896	10,754	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		3,410	3,410	3,410	3,410	3,410	3,410	3,410	3,410	3,410	3,410	3,410	(3,171)	34,335	25,421	27,097
Public contributions & donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		5,942	5,942	5,942	5,942	5,942	5,942	5,942	5,942	5,942	5,942	5,942	(20,208)	45,150	36,320	42,300
Internally generated funds		4,128	4,128	4,128	4,128	4,128	4,128	4,128	4,128	4,128	4,128	4,128	(15,457)	29,947	27,300	24,000
Total Capital Funding		13,479	13,479	13,479	13,479	13,479	13,479	13,479	13,479	13,479	13,479	13,479	(38,837)	109,432	89,041	93,397

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	13,596	13,596	13,596	13,596	13,596	13,596	13,596	13,596	13,596	13,596	13,596	13,596	163,156	173,940	185,514
Service charges - electricity revenue	18,533	18,533	18,533	18,533	18,533	18,533	18,533	18,533	18,533	18,533	18,533	18,533	222,391	229,469	297,441
Service charges - water revenue	6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506	78,071	81,662	85,419
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5,825	5,825	5,825	5,825	5,825	5,825	5,825	5,825	5,825	5,825	5,825	5,825	69,897	73,112	76,475
Service charges - refuse revenue	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	52,214	51,377	54,931
Rental of facilities and equipment	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	1,827	1,952	2,086
Interest earned - external investments	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	4,950	5,200	5,326
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	3,271	2,944	2,617
Fines, penalties and forfeits	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	4,924	5,136	5,359
Licences and permits	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	1,285	1,344	1,405
Agency services	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	3,014	3,153	3,298
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	40,035	1,747	20,405	3,497	1,747	36,764	1,747	1,747	32,631	1,747	1,747	19,466	163,277	270,154	265,575
Other revenue	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	11,546	8,415	8,803
Cash Receipts by Source	91,414	53,125	71,784	54,875	53,125	88,143	53,125	53,125	84,010	53,125	53,125	70,845	779,823	907,858	994,249
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	833	833	9,079	833	1,183	7,474	2,720	833	11,177	833	833	833	37,468	59,234	45,161
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	913	913	913	913	913	913	913	913	913	913	913	914	10,962	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	3,346	3,346	3,346	3,346	3,346	3,346	3,346	3,346	3,346	3,346	3,346	3,346	40,150	36,320	42,300
Total Cash Receipts by Source	96,506	58,218	85,122	59,968	58,568	99,876	60,105	58,218	99,446	58,218	58,218	75,937	868,402	1,003,412	1,081,710
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	(24,905)	(24,905)	(24,905)	(24,905)	(24,905)	(24,905)	(24,905)	(24,905)	(24,905)	(24,905)	(24,905)	(24,905)	(298,861)	(315,779)	(330,584)
Remuneration of councillors	(639)	(639)	(639)	(639)	(639)	(639)	(639)	(639)	(639)	(639)	(639)	(639)	(7,674)	(8,050)	(8,428)
Finance charges	(1,119)	(1,119)	(1,119)	(1,119)	(1,119)	(1,119)	(1,119)	(1,119)	(1,119)	(1,119)	(1,119)	(1,119)	(13,428)	(16,257)	(18,829)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	(12,288)	(25,087)	(25,287)	(15,330)	(15,044)	(12,187)	(13,187)	(15,187)	(13,086)	(17,205)	(17,168)	(25,187)	(206,241)	(214,478)	(235,925)
Other materials	(1,629)	(1,629)	(1,629)	(1,629)	(1,629)	(1,629)	(1,629)	(1,629)	(1,629)	(1,629)	(1,629)	(1,629)	(19,543)	(22,300)	(21,734)
Contracted services	(7,983)	(7,983)	(7,983)	(7,983)	(7,983)	(7,983)	(7,983)	(7,983)	(7,983)	(7,983)	(7,983)	(7,983)	(95,793)	(143,687)	(140,415)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	(500)	(500)	(500)	(500)	(500)	(500)	(500)	(500)	(500)	(500)	(500)	(500)	(6,000)	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	(519)	(519)	(519)	(519)	(519)	(519)	(519)	(519)	(519)	(519)	(519)	(519)	(6,230)	(6,300)	(6,600)
Other expenditure	(7,215)	(7,215)	(7,215)	(7,215)	(7,215)	(7,215)	(7,215)	(7,215)	(7,215)	(7,215)	(7,215)	(9,015)	(88,383)	(100,948)	(105,759)
Cash Payments by Type	(56,797)	(69,596)	(69,796)	(59,839)	(59,553)	(56,696)	(57,696)	(59,696)	(57,595)	(61,714)	(61,678)	(71,496)	(742,152)	(827,798)	(868,274)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(109,432)	(109,432)	(89,041)	(93,397)
Repayment of borrowing	(372)	(372)	(372)	(372)	(372)	(8,522)	(372)	(372)	(372)	(372)	(372)	(8,522)	(20,767)	(21,475)	(21,214)
Total Cash Payments by Type	(57,169)	(69,968)	(70,168)	(60,211)	(59,926)	(65,218)	(58,068)	(60,068)	(57,967)	(62,087)	(62,050)	(189,450)	(872,352)	(938,314)	(982,885)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	39,337	(11,750)	14,954	(243)	(1,358)	34,659	2,037	(1,850)	41,479	(3,869)	(3,832)	(113,513)	(3,949)	65,098	98,825
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	59,740	99,077	87,327	102,281	102,038	100,680	135,339	137,376	135,525	177,004	173,136	169,304	59,740	55,791	120,889
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	99,077	87,327	102,281	102,038	100,680	135,339	137,376	135,525	177,004	173,136	169,304	55,791	55,791	120,889	219,714

WC047 Bitou - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R million										
Financial Performance										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
IGNITE			1,442	1,170	1,241	1,315	1,394	1,478						8,039
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	1,442	1,170	1,241	1,315	1,394	1,478	-	-	-	-	-	8,039
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	1,442	1,170	1,241	1,315	1,394	1,478	-	-	-	-	-	8,039

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		24,072	30,428	54,837	41,425	44,007	44,067	34,145	22,037	39,188
Roads Infrastructure		1,306	3,750	23,865	2,790	3,461	3,461	4,400	100	–
Roads		1,306	3,550	23,865	2,670	3,348	3,348	4,400	100	–
Road Structures		–	200	–	120	113	113	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		6,654	8,522	14,211	11,051	15,900	15,960	8,003	9,228	23,323
Power Plants		2,367	1,051	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		360	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	7,418	7,535	7,595	4,061	4,200	8,365
MV Networks		2,640	5,104	6,182	2,113	6,849	6,849	3,942	5,028	11,162
LV Networks		149	847	–	520	520	520	–	–	–
Capital Spares		1,138	1,520	8,028	1,000	996	996	–	–	3,796
Water Supply Infrastructure		13,078	12,706	10,972	27,584	24,541	24,541	14,831	200	250
Pump Stations		357	741	2,284	18,206	18,139	18,139	13,731	–	–
Water Treatment Works		7,198	4,501	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	5,149	2,628	2,651	2,651	–	–	–
Distribution		156	2,600	3,539	6,250	3,250	3,250	900	–	–
Capital Spares		5,368	4,864	–	500	500	500	200	200	250
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,758	5,450	2,733	–	–	–	6,912	9,310	8,615
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	4,800	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	435	9,310	8,615
Outfall Sewers		838	5,450	2,733	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		920	–	–	–	–	–	1,677	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,276	–	3,056	–	–	–	–	3,200	7,000
Landfill Sites		–	–	3,056	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,200	7,000
Waste Drop-off Points		1,276	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	104	104	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	104	104	–	–	–
Community Assets										
Community Facilities		–	33	–	30	435	435	2,654	2,300	–
Halls		–	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	500	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	435	435	304	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	30	–	–	1,350	1,800	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		840	1,666	1,050	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		840	1,666	1,050	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets										
Other assets		1,200	37	–	2,204	1,914	1,914	7,985	7,731	6,499
Operational Buildings		1,200	37	–	2,204	1,914	1,914	7,985	7,731	6,499
Municipal Offices		–	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		1,200	–	–	600	–	–	3,875	4,195	3,000
Capital Spares		–	18	–	1,604	1,914	1,914	4,110	3,536	3,499
Computer Equipment										
Computer Equipment		1,688	2,511	5,139	3,950	3,397	3,397	1,881	3,601	2,000
Furniture and Office Equipment		354	199	72	75	285	285	1,064	300	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		354	199	72	75	285	285	1,064	300	–
Machinery and Equipment		4,519	1,082	8,902	8,437	12,316	12,316	5,368	4,994	6,951
Machinery and Equipment		4,519	1,082	8,902	8,437	12,316	12,316	5,368	4,994	6,951
Transport Assets		741	13,479	3,736	1,385	3,321	3,321	16,400	–	1,400
Transport Assets		741	13,479	3,736	1,385	3,321	3,321	16,400	–	1,400
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets										
	1	33,414	49,435	73,736	57,506	65,675	65,735	69,498	40,963	56,038

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand											
<u>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>											
<u>Infrastructure</u>		–	1,080	2,891	6,315	5,635	5,635	890	1,878	–	
Electrical Infrastructure		–	1,080	374	1,215	989	989	890	1,878	–	
<i>MV Networks</i>		–	–	374	565	397	397	890	1,878	–	
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	1,080	–	650	592	592	–	–	–	
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	2,900	2,746	2,746	–	–	–	
<i>Pump Stations</i>		–	–	–	2,300	2,300	2,300	–	–	–	
<i>Distribution</i>		–	–	–	600	446	446	–	–	–	
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	2,517	2,200	1,900	1,900	–	–	–	
<i>Pump Station</i>		–	–	298	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		–	–	1,423	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	796	2,200	1,900	1,900	–	–	–	
<u>Community Assets</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	325	–	
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	325	–	
<i>Halls</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	325	–	
<u>Other assets</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	2,795	3,350	3,900	
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	2,795	3,350	3,900	
<i>Yards</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	2,000	2,500	3,000	
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	795	850	900	
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		126	–	2,159	200	190	190	176	500	500	
Computer Equipment		126	–	2,159	200	190	190	176	500	500	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	126	1,080	5,050	6,515	5,825	5,825	3,861	6,053	4,400	
<u>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</u>			0.7%	1.4%	6.4%	6.6%	5.7%	5.8%	3.5%	6.8%	4.7%
<u>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</u>			0.4%	3.0%	13.9%	17.4%	15.3%	15.3%	9.6%	14.4%	10.2%

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		22,575	22,018	29,877	20,148	20,718	20,718	19,284	47,764	49,522
Roads Infrastructure		18,777	14,778	15,789	10,688	10,688	10,688	9,946	30,763	32,328
Roads		17,888	14,278	15,305	9,288	9,288	9,288	9,946	30,763	32,328
Road Structures		–	–	–	200	200	200	–	–	–
Road Furniture		889	500	485	1,200	1,200	1,200	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		1,670	3,482	8,382	3,125	3,355	3,355	2,439	8,621	9,138
HV Substations		–	1,007	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	2,475	4,186	2,740	2,970	2,970	1,680	1,781	1,888
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	759	1,229	1,302
MV Networks		763	–	4,196	385	385	385	–	5,611	5,948
LV Networks		907	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		607	769	2,727	4,240	4,579	4,579	4,357	5,250	5,565
Dams and Weirs		198	769	2,011	2,790	2,763	2,763	2,427	2,572	2,726
Boreholes		82	–	–	–	–	–	1,170	1,873	1,985
Water Treatment Works		–	–	716	1,450	1,817	1,817	740	784	831
Distribution		328	–	–	–	–	–	20	21	22
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,217	2,194	2,978	1,946	1,946	1,946	2,542	3,130	2,491
Pump Station		1,217	2,119	2,978	1,946	1,946	1,946	2,462	3,017	2,371
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	80	112	119
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		294	795	–	150	150	150	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		294	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	150	150	150	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	795	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets										
Community Facilities		3,845	1,296	1,702	3,641	3,123	3,123	2,003	2,837	2,944
Halls		2,222	838	1,136	3,541	2,919	2,919	1,903	2,727	2,829
Centres		1,590	499	836	1,966	1,405	1,405	666	1,221	1,088
Fire/Ambulance Stations		83	–	–	–	–	–	122	157	191
Libraries		21	25	34	1,230	1,230	1,230	795	1,030	1,230
Cemeteries/Crematoria		161	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		133	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		21	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	30	10	220	220	220	320	320	320
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		212	235	240	125	64	64	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		1,623	458	567	100	204	204	100	110	115
		1,623	458	567	100	204	204	100	110	115
Other assets										
Operational Buildings		6,759	3,161	6,435	9,509	6,991	6,991	10,387	8,987	6,036
Municipal Offices		6,759	3,059	6,348	9,509	6,991	6,991	10,262	8,752	5,790
Yards		–	96	87	–	–	–	125	235	246
Housing		–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets										
Licences and Rights		8,542	3,950	4,563	7,234	7,234	7,234	7,021	7,923	8,478
Computer Software and Applications		8,542	3,950	4,563	7,234	7,234	7,234	7,021	7,923	8,478
Computer Equipment										
Computer Equipment		169	244	278	221	275	275	180	196	–
		169	244	278	221	275	275	180	196	–
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		29	159	71	238	228	228	226	308	302
		29	159	71	238	228	228	226	308	302
Machinery and Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		815	1,307	263	1,137	1,557	1,557	1,100	1,383	1,344
		815	1,307	263	1,137	1,557	1,557	1,100	1,383	1,344
Transport Assets										
Transport Assets		1,866	4,003	4,788	8,318	8,489	8,489	7,107	13,979	13,509
		1,866	4,003	4,788	8,318	8,489	8,489	7,107	13,979	13,509

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	44,601	36,138	47,976	50,447	48,615	48,615	47,306	83,377	82,135
R&M as a % of PPE		4.1%	3.2%	4.0%	82.6%	3.9%	3.9%	3.6%	6.4%	6.3%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		6.9%	4.7%	6.0%	6.2%	5.7%	5.7%	7.9%	9.3%	8.3%

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		22,270	23,754	24,855	25,291	27,498	27,498	29,152	30,604	31,574
Roads Infrastructure		6,310	6,307	6,583	6,652	7,465	7,465	9,301	9,761	10,106
Roads		5,619	5,618	5,903	5,942	6,760	6,760	8,561	8,984	9,306
Road Structures		691	689	680	710	704	704	740	777	800
Storm water Infrastructure		905	908	1,023	937	1,180	1,180	1,239	1,301	1,340
Drainage Collection		258	258	285	266	327	327	343	360	371
Storm water Conveyance		647	651	738	672	853	853	896	941	969
Electrical Infrastructure		3,646	3,992	4,158	4,280	4,335	4,335	4,552	4,779	4,922
MV Substations		456	607	705	726	726	726	763	801	825
MV Networks		1,526	1,653	1,639	1,688	1,682	1,682	1,767	1,855	1,911
LV Networks		1,664	1,732	1,814	1,867	1,926	1,926	2,022	2,123	2,187
Water Supply Infrastructure		6,316	6,922	7,274	7,510	7,912	7,912	8,307	8,723	8,984
Boreholes		560	561	530	546	537	537	564	592	610
Reservoirs		1,055	1,146	1,250	1,286	1,363	1,363	1,431	1,503	1,548
Pump Stations		957	1,206	1,571	1,614	1,977	1,977	2,076	2,180	2,245
Water Treatment Works		2,508	2,502	2,503	2,594	2,531	2,531	2,658	2,791	2,874
Bulk Mains		632	798	782	812	811	811	851	894	921
Distribution		604	711	638	658	693	693	728	764	787
Sanitation Infrastructure		4,179	4,599	4,675	4,794	5,258	5,258	5,521	5,797	5,971
Pump Station		2,787	3,036	3,077	3,141	3,482	3,482	3,656	3,839	3,954
Reticulation		772	787	812	817	872	872	916	962	991
Waste Water Treatment Works		342	446	468	492	569	569	598	628	646
Outfall Sewers		279	329	317	344	334	334	351	369	380
Solid Waste Infrastructure		878	930	965	957	1,136	1,136	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		116	116	129	120	263	263	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		762	813	837	838	873	873	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		36	96	177	161	213	213	232	243	251
Core Layers		19	20	25	26	25	25	26	28	29
Distribution Layers		17	76	152	135	187	187	205	216	222
Community Assets		2,396	2,562	2,810	2,736	2,942	2,942	3,089	3,244	3,341
Community Facilities		1,285	1,328	1,572	1,456	1,701	1,701	1,786	1,876	1,932
Halls		63	72	79	81	79	79	82	87	89
Centres		64	64	238	122	334	334	351	368	379
Clinics/Care Centres		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4
Testing Stations		64	64	64	65	64	64	67	70	72
Libraries		614	615	655	636	661	661	694	729	750
Cemeteries/Crematoria		70	57	57	58	61	61	65	68	70
Public Open Space		32	68	91	95	96	96	101	106	109
Public Ablution Facilities		51	55	60	59	78	78	82	86	88
Airports		324	331	326	336	326	326	342	359	370
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,111	1,233	1,238	1,281	1,241	1,241	1,303	1,368	1,409
Outdoor Facilities		1,111	1,233	1,238	1,281	1,241	1,241	1,303	1,368	1,409
Investment properties		1	(2)	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		1	(2)	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		1	(2)	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		(262)	449	773	819	847	847	737	779	811
Operational Buildings		(262)	449	773	819	847	847	737	779	811
Municipal Offices		(262)	806	773	819	847	847	737	779	811
Capital Spares		–	(357)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1,351	1,443	1,521	1,640	1,451	1,451	1,512	1,586	1,582
Computer Equipment		1,351	1,443	1,521	1,640	1,451	1,451	1,512	1,586	1,582
Furniture and Office Equipment		692	731	704	810	557	557	506	531	539
Furniture and Office Equipment		692	731	704	810	557	557	506	531	539
Machinery and Equipment		1,150	1,384	1,383	1,521	1,325	1,325	1,348	1,417	1,460
Machinery and Equipment		1,150	1,384	1,383	1,521	1,325	1,325	1,348	1,417	1,460
Transport Assets		3,410	4,047	4,177	4,584	3,544	3,544	3,714	3,900	4,017
Transport Assets		3,410	4,047	4,177	4,584	3,544	3,544	3,714	3,900	4,017

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Land		–	1,318	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Land</u>		–	1,318	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation	1	31,007	35,686	36,223	37,400	38,163	38,163	40,059	42,062	43,324

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			16,383	25,303	(2,922)	29,395	26,521	24,347	33,393	39,168	30,236
Roads Infrastructure			499	12,428	(13,906)	1,000	1,183	1,183	3,269	–	–
Roads			499	12,428	(13,906)	1,000	1,183	1,183	3,269	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure			–	–	–	5,000	5,000	5,000	6,000	–	5,000
Storm water Conveyance			–	–	–	5,000	5,000	5,000	6,000	–	5,000
Electrical Infrastructure			7,791	–	0	6,350	6,308	6,308	10,789	11,699	10,744
Power Plants			294	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations			7,044	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks			396	–	–	5,100	5,100	5,100	9,639	8,782	9,744
LV Networks			–	–	–	1,250	1,208	1,208	1,150	2,917	1,000
Capital Spares			56	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure			5,146	5,530	3,000	12,045	9,411	7,237	5,200	12,985	950
Reservoirs			–	–	–	3,000	266	266	–	4,250	–
Pump Stations			–	961	–	1,000	1,000	1,000	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works			2,751	717	3,000	8,045	7,895	5,721	–	–	–
Bulk Mains			–	2,013	–	–	–	–	–	435	–
Distribution			2,396	1,838	–	–	250	250	5,200	3,800	950
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,500	–
Sanitation Infrastructure			2,947	7,345	7,983	5,000	4,620	4,620	8,135	14,485	13,542
Pump Station			488	5,813	3,742	5,000	4,620	4,620	5,700	3,000	–
Reticulation			–	1,532	1,657	–	–	–	2,000	3,000	3,000
Waste Water Treatment Works			–	–	2,585	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers			722	–	–	–	–	–	435	8,485	10,542
Capital Spares			1,736	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets			509	3,365	3,090	4,338	3,054	3,054	2,680	2,844	2,722
Community Facilities			509	2,894	1,814	3,900	2,400	2,400	250	–	–
Halls			–	–	332	2,900	2,400	2,400	–	–	–
Libraries			–	20	214	–	–	–	250	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria			290	–	–	1,000	–	–	–	–	–
Parks			219	2,874	1,268	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities			–	471	1,276	438	654	654	2,430	2,844	2,722
Outdoor Facilities			–	471	1,276	438	654	654	2,430	2,844	2,722
Other assets			1,550	–	113	696	896	896	–	–	–
Operational Buildings			1,550	–	113	696	896	896	–	–	–
Municipal Offices			1,550	–	113	696	896	896	–	–	–
Computer Equipment			–	20	183	–	–	–	–	13	–
Computer Equipment			–	20	183	–	–	–	–	13	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets		1	18,442	28,688	463	34,429	30,472	28,298	36,073	42,025	32,958
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex						35.0%	29.9%	28.3%	33.0%	47.2%	35.3%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"						92.1%	79.8%	74.1%	90.0%	99.9%	76.1%

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Council		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		1,000	–	–				
Vote 3 - Community Services		5,615	8,969	9,722				
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		1,577	4,459	1,000				
Vote 5 - Financial Services		–	–	–				
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		304	–	–				
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		100,936	75,613	82,675				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		109,432	89,041	93,397	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Council		13,229	13,171	13,322				
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		23,180	26,368	27,154				
Vote 3 - Community Services		215,032	233,104	236,702				
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		79,616	92,832	106,115				
Vote 5 - Financial Services		67,121	67,182	67,841				
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		42,932	43,160	43,483				
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		349,733	422,740	443,621				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		790,842	898,557	938,239	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue		31,255	278,221	320,103				
Service charges - Electricity		241,830	278,221	320,103				
Service charges - Water		86,725	90,714	94,887				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		77,663	81,236	84,973				
Service charges - Waste Management		58,016	57,085	61,034				
Agency services		3,014	3,153	3,298				
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		498,503	788,631	884,397	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		401,772	198,967	147,239	–	–	–	–

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUOF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework																
													Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26												
Parent municipality:																													
List all capital projects grouped by Function																													
INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT)																													
BITOU LAPTOP REPLACEMENT		Replacement of equipment older than 5 Years and not fit for purpose	ICT2301							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	300	300												
BITOU COMPUTER OPERATIONAL SPARES & LOANS		Operational in nature / Loans while servicing or repairing	ICT2302							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	200	200												
BITOU MOBILE DEVICES		For paper less agenda, workforce and meter reading readers	ICT2303							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	100	100												
BITOU REPAIRS MAINTENANCE & EQUIPMENT		Operational in nature / Replacement of failed capital item in the field	ICT2304							ADMINISTRATIVE					176	200	200												
BITOU NEW USERS			ICT2305							ADMINISTRATIVE					701	200	200												
MAIN BUILDING PRIMARY / DR STORAGE		Replacement of out of maintenance storage in DR VNX5300	ICT2306							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	-	-												
COUNCIL TABLET ACCESSORIES			ICT2307							ADMINISTRATIVE					112	-	-												
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS HUMAN SETTLEMENTS			ICT2308							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	90	-												
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING			ICT2309							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	60	-												
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING			ICT2310							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	45	-												
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS ADMINISTRATION			ICT2311							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	15	-												
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS WASTE MANAGEMENT			ICT2312							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	125	-												
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS TOWN PLANNING			ICT2313							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	30	-												
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS LAW ENFORCEMENT			ICT2314							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	135	-												
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT			ICT2315							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	300	-												
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS EXPENDITURE			ICT2316							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	15	-												
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			ICT2317							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	60	-												
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT			ICT2318							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	45	-												
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKER			ICT2319							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	30	-												
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS MPAC			ICT2320							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	15	-												
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS AFS, TREASURY & ACCOUNTING			ICT2321							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	15	-												
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS INTERNAL AUDIT			ICT2322							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	45	-												
WIRELESS AP MAIN BUILDING COUNCIL CHAMBERS			ICT2324							ADMINISTRATIVE					4	-	-												
WIRELESS AP MAIN BUILDING MM OFFICE			ICT2323							ADMINISTRATIVE					4	-	-												
WIRELESS AP NEW HORIZON YAC			ICT2325							ADMINISTRATIVE					4	-	-												
MELVILLE CORNER NETWORK CABINET REPLACEMENT			ICT2326							ADMINISTRATIVE					29	-	-												
MELVILLE CORNER GENERATOR EXTENSION			ICT2327							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	-	-												
WATERWORKS 2-WAY RADIOS			ICT2328							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	48	-												
BEACHES OFFICE 2-WAY RADIOS			ICT2329							ADMINISTRATIVE					64	-	-												
FIRE DEPARTMENT 2-WAY RADIOS			ICT2330							ADMINISTRATIVE					19	-	-												
LAW ENFORCEMENT 2 WAY RADIOS			ICT2331							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	119	-												
CORPORATE SERVICES BOARDROOM EQUIPMENT UPGRADE			ICT2332							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	32	-												
SPEAKERS' OFFICE TABLE EQUIPMENT UPGRADE			ICT2333							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	13	-												
ENGINEERING SERVICES BOARDROOM EQUIPMENT UPGRADE			ICT2334							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	6	-												
DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING BOARDROOM EQUIPMENT UPGRADE			ICT2335							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	6	-												
FINANCIAL SERVICES BOARDROOM (CFO OFFICE) EQUIPMENT UPGRADE			ICT2336							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	13	-												
ICT OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			ICT2337							ADMINISTRATIVE					14	-	-												
CAMERA SURVEILLANCE WASTE TRANSFER SITE			ICT2338							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	50	-												
CAMERA SURVEILLANCE ELECTRICAL			ICT2340							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	110	-												
BRAKLOOF SUBSTATION SCADA CONNECTIVITY			ICT2339							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	30	-												
KWANO SUBSTATION SCADA CONNECTIVITY			ICT2341							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	30	-												
MAIN SUBSTATION (FERDINAND) SCADA CONNECTIVITY			ICT2342							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	30	-												
KLOOF SUBSTATION (TAJI RANK) SCADA CONNECTIVITY			ICT2343							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	30	-												
PHAROS SUBSTATION (PHAROS AVENUE) SCADA CONNECTIVITY			ICT2344							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	30	-												
LONGSHIPS SUBSTATION (LONGSHIPS RD) SCADA CONNECTIVITY			ICT2345							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	30	-												
NEW HORIZONS SUBSTATION (O/O SARINGA AND N2) SCADA CONNECTIVITY			ICT2346							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	30	-												
EBENEZER (NEW SUBSTATION AT EBENEZER ENTRANCE) SCADA CONNECTIVITY			ICT2347							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	30	-												
DORETHEA SUBSTATION (DORETHEA STR & BEACONWAY) SCADA CONNECTIVITY			ICT2348							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	30	-												
KEURBOOMS MATJES FONTEIN SCADA CONNECTIVITY			ICT2349							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	30	-												
NATURES VALLEY SCADA CONNECTIVITY			ICT2350							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	30	-												
WATERWORKS TELEMETRY ADOPTION			ICT2351							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	143	-												
ELECTRICAL TELEMETRY ADOPTION			ICT2352							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	143	-												
KURLAND OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2353							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	25	-												
WATER WORKS OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2354							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	25	-												
PARKS AND RECREATION OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2355							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	25	-												
NEW HORIZON LIBRARY BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2356							ADMINISTRATIVE					25	-	-												
COUNCILLORS OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2357							ADMINISTRATIVE					25	-	-												
ENGINEERING BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2358							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	75	-												
FIRE STATION BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2359							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	25	-												
BOSSIESGOF HOUSING OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2360							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	25	-												
KWANO LIBRARY BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2361							ADMINISTRATIVE					25	-	-												
SIGNAL HILL HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2362							ADMINISTRATIVE					25	-	-												
SPITSKOP HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2363							ADMINISTRATIVE					25	-	-												
KRANSHOEK HOUSING OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2364							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	25	-												
KRANSHOEK LIBRARY BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2365							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	25	-												
KRANSHOEK HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2366							ADMINISTRATIVE					25	-	-												
TRAFFIC DEPT .LAW ENFORCEMENT BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2367							ADMINISTRATIVE					25	-	-												
COMMUNITY SERVICES BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2368							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	25	-												
ROBERG HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2369							ADMINISTRATIVE					25	-	-												
CUTTY SARK HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2370							ADMINISTRATIVE					75	-	-												
MAIN OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2371							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	420	-												
WITTEDRIFT LIBRARY BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2372							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	25	-												
AIRPORT BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2373							ADMINISTRATIVE					25	-	-												
BEACHES BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2374							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	25	-												
CRAGS FIRE STATION BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2375							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	25	-												
NEW HORIZON HOUSING OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2376							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	25	-												
ICT OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2377							ADMINISTRATIVE					25	-	-												
BEACON ISLAND RELAY SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2378							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	25	-												
MELVILLE CORNER BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2379							ADMINISTRATIVE					125	-	-												
ENGINEERING SERVICES STORES BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2380							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	25	-												
KRANSHOEK SEWER SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR			ICT2381							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	25	-												

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
KWANO WASTE TRANSFER SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR CCC OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR PIESANGVALLEY HALL BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR WITTEDRIFT HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR WITTEDRIFT HOUSING OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR MELVILLES POWER SUPPORTING EQUIPMENT		ICT2382							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	25	
		ICT2383							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	420	
		ICT2384							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	25	
		ICT2385							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	25	
		ICT2386							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	25	
		ICT2387							ADMINISTRATIVE					-	30	
ROADS, STORMWATER AND BUILDINGS MAINTENANCE																
NEW HORIZONS STORMWATER UPGRADES	UPGRADING OF STORMWATER(MASTERPLAN ITEM) - New Horizon	RDS2201							4					1,000	-	5,000
WITTEDRIFT STORMWATER UPGRADES	UPGRADING OF STORMWATER(MASTERPLAN ITEM) - Wittedrift	RDS2221							7					5,000		
KWANOKRANSHOEK UPGRADING OF SEWER INFRASTRUCTURE	KWANO: UPGRADING OF SEWER INFRASTRUCTURE	WWP2306							5 & 7					435	8,050	7,436
GREEN VALLEY: UPGRADING OF BULK SEWER	GREEN VALLEY: UPGRADING OF BULK SEWER	WWP2307							1					-	435	3,107
Oolweni Bossesgill Phase 4B: Upgrading of Sewer	Construction of sewer relocation for 350 even	WWP2310							3					2,450	-	-
KWANOKUTHULA-BOXER SHOPPING CENTRE	CENITEH, KWANOKUTHULA, WAKU 5	WWP2311							5					1,677	-	-
KURLAND (1500): NEW SEWER	Construction of sewer relocation for 1500 even	WWP2312							600					-	-	-
ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES																
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	Cable Locator, Digital Flukes, Cutting Torch, Hydraulic Crimpers, Cordless Grinders, Rotary Drill	ELE2220							ADMINISTRATIVE					204	202	1,492
PLETT: ASSET REPLACEMENT	Capital spares: replace defective mini-sub and transformer and HMUs in all areas	ELE2301							ADMINISTRATIVE					2,360	2,743	3,499
PLETT: NEW GENERATORS	Mobile Generator for back up supply for operational requirements-10kva	ELE2302							ALL WARDS					50	-	-
SCADA SYSTEMS	Outage Management the future smart Grid Automation for Renewable Energy Projects	ELE2303							ALL WARDS					650	850	1,500
REPLACE FAULTY MV METER UNIT	Maintenance Related: Replacing faulty metering units - to enhance revenue collection	ELE2304							ALL WARDS					795	850	900
GOOSEVALLEY: UPGRADE MAIN SUPPLY	Replace MV Overhead Line with Underground Cable to reduce outages	ELE2205							2					650	1,000	2,000
BRANKLOOF NEW 20MVA 66/11KV TRF	maintenance on existing Transformers	ELE2206							MULTIPLE WARDS(2, 3 & 4)					3,661	4,000	8,165
PLETT: UPGRADE ON TO NEW NETWORK (LV)	Agency Low Voltage Networks to be upgraded with underground	ELE2207							MULTIPLE WARDS(1,2 & 4)					1,450	2,917	1,000
ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENT	New/Upgrade of Electrical Networks in Informal Settlements in the greater Blou Area	ELE2204							MULTIPLE WARDS (1,3,5 &6)					3,000	2,182	1,000
NEW HIGH MAST LIGHTS	High Mast Lights with Backup Supply In greater Blou Area	ELE2309							MULTIPLE WARDS (1,4,5&6)					660	680	700
SECURITY KEY SITES	Provision of security at various key sites to prevent theft and vandalism	ELE2208							MULTIPLE WARDS (2,4,5&6)					400	200	200
REPLACE MV RADIAL SUPPLY	Masterplan Project: Replace Radial MV supply between MS-Ray and MS-Strydom	ELE2311							2					890	890	
NEW STREETLIGHTS	New Streetlights	ELE2210							ALL WARDS					-	-	5,246
REPLACEMENT OF THE FAULTY CABLE WITTEDRIFT	Masterplan Project: Replace Faulty Underground Cable to complete Ring Feed	ELE2213							1					-	968	-
11KV LINKS KWANO AND SSI SUB STATIONS	Masterplan Project: New MV Feeders between SSI New Horizons and Lrt 34/436	ELE2214							MULTIPLE WARDS (4,5&6)					-	-	3,796
11KV LINKS KWANO TO LADYWOOD	Cable and Circuit Breaker	ELE2315							MULTIPLE WARDS (4,5&6)					-	-	1,194
KEURBOOMS: UPGRADE NETWORK	Create Additional feed supply for Keurbooms to allow contingency and continuity of supply	ELE2218							1					5,969	5,600	5,550
ELECTRIFICATION OF 204 HOUSEHOLD FOR EBENEZER PHASE A	ELECTRIFICATION OF 204 HOUSEHOLD FOR EBENEZER PHASE A	ELE2317							4					3,282	4,346	5,217
FLEET MANAGEMENT																
TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	2 X POST LIFT, VEHICLE DIAGNOSTIC KIT, TOOLS-MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	FLT2301												180	-	100
2X NEW LDV WITH POLICE CANOPIES- LAW ENFORCEMENT	2X NEW LDV WITH POLICE CANOPIES- LAW ENFORCEMENT	FLT2302							ADMINISTRATIVE					650	-	1,400
1X HATCHBACK-METER READING	1X HATCHBACK- REVENUE COLLECTION	FLT2303							ADMINISTRATIVE					250	-	-
1X NEW HOOKLIFT TRUCK-WASTE MANAGEMENT	1 X NEW HOOKLIFT TRUCK	FLT2305							ADMINISTRATIVE					3,000	-	-
3X NEW 1500LB COMPACTORS- WASTE MANAGEMENT	3 X NEW 15 00LB COMPACTORS	FLT2306							ADMINISTRATIVE					5,500	-	-
FRONT END LOADER- WASTE MANAGEMENT	FRONT END LOADER	FLT2307							ADMINISTRATIVE					1,600	-	-
2X LDV WITH CANOPY- WATER SERVICES	3X LDV WITH CANOPY- WATER SERVICES-REPLACEMENTS	FLT2308							ADMINISTRATIVE					900	-	-
CONVERT OLD COMPACTOR FOR SKIP LOADING-WASTE	CONVERT OLD COMPACTOR FOR SKIP LOADING	FLT2309							ADMINISTRATIVE					700	-	-
2X LDV'S-ELECTRICITY	2X LDV'S-ELECTRICITY	FLT2310							ADMINISTRATIVE					900	-	-
5X HIGH COMPACTION CONTAINERS	5X HIGH COMPACTION CONTAINERS	FLT2311							ADMINISTRATIVE					800	793	-
HEAVY DUTY TRAILER	HEAVY DUTY TRAILER	FLT2312							ADMINISTRATIVE					800	-	-
3 in 1 Compactor Conversion for Skip Loading & Hook-lift Purpose	3 in 1 Compactor Conversion for Skip Loading & Hook-lift Purpose	FLT2313							ADMINISTRATIVE					1,000	-	-
3X OFFICIAL VEHICLES OFFICE BEARERS	3X POLITICAL OFFICIAL VEHICLES	FLT2314							ADMINISTRATIVE					2,000	-	-
WATER SERVICES: WATER DISTRIBUTION																
TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	GENERAL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	WTR2301							ADMINISTRATIVE					169	200	250
PUMP STATION EQUIPMENT	Capital Spares: new pumps, motors and fittings	WTR2302							ALL WARDS					2,000	2,055	2,609
KURLAND: UPGRADE WTW	UPGRADE WORKS HRUM U 6 U 12M	WTR2303							1					5,200	3,800	950
REPLACEMENT OF AC PIPES	REPLACEMENT OF AC PIPES	WTR2304							ALL WARDS					2,000	2,500	3,000
WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT	Domestic meters and water saving devices	WTR2205							ALL WARDS					200	200	250
GREENVALLEY- NEW UPGRADE BULK WATER	UPGRADE TO WATER PUMP STATION AND PIPELINE	WTR2306							1					1,400	-	-
NATURES VALLEY RESERVOIR	NATURES VALLEY RESERVOIR UPGRADE	WAT2211							1					-	4,250	-
NATURES VALLEY WTW	NATURES VALLEY WTW UPGRADE - CAPITAL REPLACEMENTS	WAT2212							1					-	4,500	-
PLETT WTW: NEW PUMP STATION	PLETT WTW: NEW PUMP STATION	WAT2230							ALL WARDS					13,731	-	-
GREENVALLEY: NEW UPGRADE BULK WATER	GREENVALLEY: NEW UPGRADE BULK WATER	WTR2308							1					-	435	-
Oolweni Bossesgill Phase 4B: Upgrading of Water	Construction of water reticulation for 350 even	WTR2311							3					1,750	-	-
KURLAND: NEW WATER	Construction of water reticulation for 1500 even	WTR2312							1					900	-	-
LAW ENFORCEMENT																
22 X BULLET PROOF VESTS	This is protective equipment for Law Enforcement Officers	LAW2301							ALL WARDS					265	-	-
INSTALLATION OF SECURITY CAMERAS	Installation of security cameras in Julia Avenue and Ferdinand Street	LAW2221							WARD 2					120	-	-
PARKS AND RECREATION: PARKS MAINTENANCE AND HORTICULTURE																
CONSTRUCTION OF REGIONAL CEMETERY	CONSTRUCTION OF REGIONAL CEMETERY AT EBENEZER SANRAL ROAD	HOR2207							4					1,000	500	-
UPGRADING OF KRANSHOEK SPORTFIELD FLOODLIGHTING	UPGRADING OF KRANSHOEK SPORTFIELD FLOODLIGHTING	HOR2201							7					2,430	2,469	-
UPGRADING OF GREENVALLEY SPORTFIELD FLOODLIGHTING	UPGRADING OF GREENVALLEY SPORTFIELD FLOODLIGHTING	HOR2209							7					-	435	2,287
UPGRADING OF KWANO SPORTFIELD FLOODLIGHTING	UPGRADING OF KWANO SPORTFIELD FLOODLIGHTING	HOR2302							5&7					-	-	435
FACILITIES & SERVICE CENTRES																
HALL FURNITURE	TABLES AND CHAIRS FOR ALL HALLS	FAC2221							ALL WARDS					-	300	-
REPLACEMENT OF FLOORING AT PIESANG VALLEY HALL	Replace existing Vinyl floor Covering	FAC2222							2					-	25	-
UPGRADING OF OOLWENI HALL	Replacement of aluminium doors and windows at Oolweni	FAC2223							3					-	300	-
INTERGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT																
KURLAND VILLAGE-WASTE DROP-OFF FACILITY	New Drop-off facilities at Kurland	WAS202							1					1,350	1,800	-
WASTE TRANSFER STATION-CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW B	Construction of New Bulky Waste Facility at Waste Transfer Station	WAS2206							MULTIPLE WARDS(SPECIFY)					-	3,200	7,000
LIBRARY SERVICES																
FURNITURE	FURNITURE	LIBA002							ALL WARDS					50	-	-
LIBRARY MAINTENANCE	LIBRARY MAINTENANCE: PAVING,TILING	LIB2302							ALL WARDS					250	-	-
OUTREACH PROGRAMS EQUIPMENT	GARDEN TOOLS	LIB2303							ALL WARDS					50	-	-
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	LIB2304							ALL WARDS					100	-	-
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT																
CONSTRUCTION OF OOLWENI CULTURAL VILLAGE	CONSTRUCTION OF OOLWENI CULTURAL VILLAGE	LED2022							3					304	-	-
OFFICE OF THE MM																

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	Furniture & Equipment for all departmental requests	OMM2301							ADMINISTRATIVE					1,000	-	-
Parent Capital expenditure												-	-	109,432	89,041	93,397
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												-	-	109,432	89,041	93,397

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Original Budget		Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Parent municipality:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
Entities:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name																		
Project name																		

References
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Ward location
R thousand	4				6			5							
Parent municipality:															
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote					No										
Parent operational expenditure		1										-	-	-	
Entities:															
List all operational projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A															
Water project A															
Entity B															
Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure										-	-	-	-	-	
Total Operational expenditure										-	-	-	-	-	